

12933-56

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,

A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions*;

VERBS With their several Conjugations:

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS.

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

Τῆς δ' ἀρετῆς ἰδρωτὰ θεοὶ ἀργαῖον εἰδμεν.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The Tenth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other
BOOK of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed by A. WILDE, for GEORGE CONYERS,
at the *Golden-Ring*, in *Little-Britain*. Price 1s.

This Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis, &c.* We recommend as an Useful Book:

Thomas Walker,	W. Clare,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vicars,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Hockin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar,	William Smith,
W. Plaxton,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
A. Tooke,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Byrd,	S. Hool,	T. Aires.
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geor. Adams,	R. Midgley,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	E. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Naby,	M. Wider.

A TABLE of the HEADS.

Section.	Page.	Section.	Page.
I. O F GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. O f Creatures in general.	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven.	2	XXVI. Of Birds	41
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	44
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases,	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanical Arts	51
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of false Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	71
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	79
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	102
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	103
XXIII. Of Money	37		



Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

GOD
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.	Gen.
2 DĒUS, i	m
3 Deltas, ātis	f
2 Dōmīnus, i	m
3 Creator, ōris	m
3 Rēdēptor, ōris	m
3 Sanctīficātor, ōris	m
3 Pāter, tris	m
2 Fīlius, ii	m
4 Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus	m

Decl.	Gen.
3 ΘΕΟΣ, ὅ.	m
5 Θεότης, η/θ.	f
3 Κύριος, ὅ.	m
1 Κτιστής, ὅ.	m
1 Λυτρωτής, ὅ.	m
5 Ἁγιαζων, ὅ.	m
5 Πατήρ, ἐρθ., τέτ.	m
3 Υἱός, ὅ.	m
5 Πνεῦμα, ἰθ., Ἁγίου.	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

*De Creaturis in
genere.*

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
A Spirit
The Wind
A Region

1 CREātura, æ	f
3 Cānīmal, ālis.	n
2 Cælum, i. plur. hi	
Cæli. n. s. & m. pl.	
2 ēlēmētum, i	n
2 Mundus, i	m
4 Spīritus, ūs	m
2 Ventus, i	m
3 Rēgio, ōnis.	f

5 Κτίσμα, ἰθ.	n
3 Ζῶον, ζῳ.	n
3 Οὐρανός, ὅ.	m
3 Στοιχεῖον, ὅ.	n
3 Κόσμος, ὅ.	m
5 Πνεῦμα, ἰθ.	n
3 Ἄνεμος, ἑμ.	m
5 Κλίμα, ἰθ.	n

2 NOMENCLATURA

The Air	3 Aer, ěris	m	5 Ἄηρ, έρεε.	m
A Man	3 Hōmo, ĩnis	c	3 Ἄνθρωπος, ώπw.	c
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 Σώμα, ιθ.	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσθ, v.	f
Vertue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετή, ης.	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίw.	n
Meat	2 Cibus, i	m	5 Βρώμα, αλθ.	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκθ, οἶκv.	m
Household-Goods	3 Sūpellex, ētilis, ētilia	f	2 Κατασκευή, ης.	f
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ης.	f
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερόν, v.	n
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χρόνθ, v.	m
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, δαλλv.	n
A Stone	3 Lāpis, ĩdis	m	3 Λίθθ, v.	m
Money	1 Mōnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αλθ.	n
A Bird	3 āvis, is	f	5 Ὄρνις, ιθθ.	c
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἐγτομα, θμων.	n
A wild Beast	Fēra, æ	f	5 θῆρ, ηρεε.	m
A Fish	3 Piscis, is	m	5 ἰχθύς, υθ.	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c. Ὄφις, ιθv.	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σίτθ, σίλv.	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 Δένδρον, v.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θαμνθ, v.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, v.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κήπθ, κήπv.	m
Spice	3 āroma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αλθ.	n
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, αλθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Ἀειθμός, v.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατ' εἶδη, καὶ πρῶτον,

Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

De Cælo & Mundi Regionibus.

Περὶ τῶν ἐρανῶν καὶ τῶν κλιματῶν τοῦ κόσμου.

THE SKY
Brightness
Light

3 Æther, ěris m
3 Splendor, ōris m
3 Lux, lūcis f

5 Ἰθῆρ, έρεθ. m
2 Αὐγή, ης. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. m

A Sign

TRILINGUIS.

3

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἑρΘ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sīdus, ĕris	u	5 Ἀστρον, ὀ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, ὀ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 Κρόνος, ὀ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεὺς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rris	m	5 Ἄρης, ἑΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 ἩλιΘ, ἱς.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, ὀ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvilunium, ii	n	2 Νεμῦια, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, ὀ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνος, ἰως.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 ε' Ἀπόκροσις σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 ε' Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, ὀ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ĕri	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, ὀ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἑρς.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādīus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίν, ἱρΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 ΠόλΘ, ὀ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμή, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἱς.	n
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, ὀ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ορίζων, οντΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦροι, ἔρων.	m
A Rain-bow (North)	3 Iris, idis	f	5 Ἴρις, ἰδΘ.	f
The East	3 Ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occīdens, tis	m	2 ε' Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies, ēi	m	2 Μεσημβεία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 ἈρκΘ, ὀ.	c



SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευ-
μάτων.

AN Angel
The Soul
A Fiend or Fury
The Devil
A Ghost
Destiny

2	Ngēlus, i	m	3	Ἄγγελος, ἑλς.	m
1	ānīma, æ	f	2	Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
2	Fūria, æ	f	5	Μανίας, αδΘ.	f
2	Diābōlus, i	m	3	ΔιάβολΘ, ὀλς.	m
2	Spectrum, i	n	5	Φάσμα, αλΘ.	n
2	Fātum, i	n	2	Ἑμαρμύνη, ης.	f

SECTIO

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH
An Earthquake
The Face of the Earth
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain
An Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Chalk
Alum
Dust
Sand
Gravel
A Gravel-pit
A Quick-sand
An Hillock
A Way
A Cross-way
A Path
WATER
A Bubble
Rain
A Fountain
A Well
A Rivulet
A Bridge
A Brook
A River
A Stream
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Lake
The Sea

2 Chaos, Ab. Chao n
1 Terra, æ f
4 Terræmōtus, ūs m
5 Terræsuperficies, ēis f
3 Mons, tis m
3 Vallis, is f
3 Rūpes, is f
5 Plānitie, ēi f
3 Collis, is m
2 Clivus, i m
2 Cœnum, i n
2 Līmus, i m
2 Lūtum, i n
1 Creta, æ f
3 Alūmen, īnis n
3 Pulvis, ēris m
1 Agēna, æ f
2 Sābūlum, i n
2 Sābūletum, i n
3 Syrtis, is f
2 Tūmūlus, i m
1 Via, æ f
3 Trāmes, itis m
1 Sēmita, æ f
1 Aqua, æ f
1 Bulla, æ f
1 Plūvia, æ f
3 Fons, tis m
2 Pūteus, ei m
2 Rīvus, i m
3 Pons, tis m
3 Torrens, tis m
2 Flāvius, ii m
2 Fluentum, i n
1 Rīpa, æ f
2 Alveus, ei m
4 Lācus, ūs m
3 Māre, is n

5c XAΘ, εΘ, κε. n
2 Γῆ, γῆς. f
2 c Γῆς κίνησις, εως. f
2' Εμφάνεια, ας, τῆς, γῆς f
1 c' ΟρΘ, εΘ, υς. n
5 Κοιλὰς, αἰΘ. f
2 Πέτρα, ας. f
3 Πεδῖον, υ. n
3 Βυνός, ὤ. m
3 Κρημνός, ὤ. m
3 ΒόρβορΘ, ὄρυ. m
5 'Ιλύς, υΘ. f
3 Πηλός, ὤ. m
2 Κρητικὸν, γῆ, ῆς. f
2 Στυγίηεία, ας. f
2 c Κόις, εως. f
3 ΨάμμΘ, υ. f
3 'Αμάδος, αἰθυ. f
5 'Αμαδών, αἰΘ. m
2 c Σύρτις, εως. f
3 ΓεώλοφΘ, ὄρυ. m
3 'Οδός, ὤ. f
3 Τειμμός, ὤ. m
3 ΤεῖςΘ, υ. f
5 'Υδωρ, ατΘ. n
5 Πομφόλυξ, υγΘ. f
3 'Υετός, ὤ. m
2 Πηγὴ, ῆς. f
5 Φρέαρ, ατΘ. n
5 'Ρυάξ, ακΘ. m
2 Γέφυρα, υ'εας. f
3 ΧείμαρρΘ, ὄρυ. m
3 Ποταμός, ὤ. m
3 'Ρεῖθρον, υ. n
3 'Οχθὴ, υς. f
3 'Οχλός, ὤ. m
2 Λίμνη, ης. f
2 Θάλασσα, αἰωνῆς. f

The

The Ocean	2	Océanus, i	m	3	Ὠκεανός, ὤ	m
A Shallow or Ford	2	Vādum, i	n	3	Πόρος, υ.	m
Depth	3	Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1	c. Βάθος, εῖ, υς.	n
A Sea-weed	1	Alga, æ	f	1	c. Φῶκος, εῖ, υς.	n
A Wave	4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5	Κῦμα, ατῷ.	n
The Tide	4	Æstus, ūs	m	5	Κλυδών, ωνῷ.	m
The flowing Tide	4	Æstus } accessus, ūs	m	2	Πλημύρῃ, ας.	f
The ebbing Tide	4	Æstus } recessus, ūs	m	5	Ἀμπωτις, ιδῷ.	f
A Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, icis	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
A Drop	1	Gutta, æ	f	5	Σταγών, όνῷ.	m
A Shore	3	Littus, ōris	n	3	Ἀγριαλός, ὤ.	m
A Bay	4	Sinus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπῳ, υ.	m
A Pool or Pond	2	Stagnum, i	n	2	Λίμνη, ης.	f
A Marsh or Fen	3	Pālus, ūdis	f	1	c. Ἑλῶ, εῖ, υς.	n
A Deluge	2	Dilūvium, ii	n	3	Κατακλυσμός, ὤ.	m
FIRE	3	Ignis, is	m	5	Πῦρ πυρός.	n
Heat	4	Æstus, ūs, vel Cālor	m	5	Θερμότης, ητῷ.	f
Warmth	3	Tēpor, ōris	m	5	Κλιμαότης, ητῷ.	f
Burning	2	Incendium, ii	n	3	Ἐμπνευσμός, ὤ.	m
A Flame	1	Flamma, æ	f	5	Φλῶξ, όρός.	f
A Spark	1	Scintilla, æ	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ἥρῷ.	m
A Fire-brand	3	Torris, is	m	3	Δαλός, ὤ.	m
A Brand quenched	3	Titio, ōnis	m	5	Θυμαλάωψ, ωπῷ.	m
A dead Coal	3	Carbo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀνθραξ, ανῷ.	m
A burning Coal	1	Prūna, æ	f	5	Ἀνθρακίς, ιδῷ.	f
Embers	1	Fāvilla, æ	f	2	Μαείλη, ης.	f
Ashes	3	Cīnis, ēris	m	3	Σποδός, ὤ.	f
Smoke	2	Fūmus, i	m	3	Καπνός, ὤ.	m
Soot	3	Fūligo, inis	f	5	Λίσγος, νύῷ.	f
Fuel	3	Fōmes, icis	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εῖ.	n
The AIR	3	Aer, ēris	m	5	Ἄηρ, έρῷ.	m
A Cloud	3	Nūbes, is	f	1	c. Νέφῳ, εῖ, υς.	n
Darkness	1	Tēnēbræ, arum f. c.	f	1	c. Σκότῳ, εῖ, υς.	n
A Mist	1	Nēbūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
Calm Weather	3	Tranquillitas, ātis	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας.	f
Fair Weather	3	Sērēnitas, ātis	f	2	Αἰθερία, ας.	f
A Tempest	3	Tempestas, ātis	f	5	Χειμών, ανῷ.	m
A Storm	1	Prōcella, æ	f	2	Θυέλλα, έλλης.	f
A Whirlwind	3	Turbo, inis	m	5	Λαίλαψ, απῷ.	f
A gentle Wind	1	Aura, æ	f	2	Ἄνεμος, ας.	f
The East-wind	2	Eurus, i	m	3	Εὐρῷ, εὐρα.	m
The West-wind	2	Zēphyrus, ri	m	3	Ζέφυρῳ, υ'ρα.	m
The North-wind	3	āquilo, ōnis	m	1	Βορέας, ές.	m
The South-wind	1	Auster, ri	m	3	Νότῳ, υ.	m
The South-east Wind	2	Africus, i	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός.	m
A Shower	3	Imber, bris	m	3	Ὀμβρος, υ.	m

6 NOMENCLATURA

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.
An Icicle	1 Stīria, æ	f	3 Σταλαγμίδες, έ.
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	π	1 c Κρύος, εος, υς.
Ice	5 Glācies, ěi	f	3 Παγτός, έ.
Hocr-frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ης.
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	π	3 Δρότος, υ.
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, όνος.
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, αζης.
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	π	2 Βροντή, ης.
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis	π	3 Κεραυνός, έ.
Lighening	3 Fulgur, ūris	π	2 Ἀστραπή, ης.
A Flash	3 Cōruscatio, ōnis	f	5 Δαμπιδών, όνος.



SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.

De Sexu & Ætate
Hominum.

Περὶ τῆς γενέσεως καὶ
τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων.

A Man
A Woman
An Infant
A Boy
A Girl
A Virgin
A Youth
A young Man
A Bachelor
An old Man
A Widower
A Widow
An old Woman
A Giant
A Dwarf
A Monster
A Matron
A Child-bed-Woman
A Midwife
A Nurse
A Sucking-Child

2 VIR, īri m
3 Mūlier, ěris f
3 Infans, tis c
2 Puer, ěri m
1 Puella, æ f
3 Virgo, īnis f
3 adōlescens, tis c
3 Jūvēnis, is c
3 Cōlebs, ībis c
3 Sēnex, fēnis c
2 Vīdus, i m
1 Vīdua, æ f
1 Vētīla, æ f
3 Gīgas, antīs m
2 Nanus, i m
2 Monstrum, i π
1 Matrōna, æ f
1 Puerpēra, æ f
3 Obstetrix, īcis f
3 Nutrix, īcis f
2 ālumnus, i π

5 Ἄνθρωπος, έρος, έός. m
5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
3 Νήπιος, ίυ. π
5 Παις, παιδός. c
1 Παιδίσκη, ης. f
3 Πάρθενος, ένυ. f
3 Ἐφηβος, ήβυ. π
1 Νεανίας, ίυ. π
3 Ἀγαμος, άμυ. c
5 Γέρον, όντος. π
3 Χήρος, χήρυ. π
2 Χήρα, ας. f
5 Γεγυς, αός. f
5 Γίγας, άντος. π
3 Νάνος, υ. π
5 Τέρας, άπς. π
2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίγνης. f
4 c Λεχών, όος, υς. f
2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
3 Τεφός, έ. c
3 Τεφίμος, ίμυ. π

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

De Nominibus
Dignitatum.

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομα-
τῶν τῶν τιμῶν.

A N Emperor

A King

A Queen

A Prince

A Duke

A Dutches

A Marquess

An Earl

A Countess

A Lord

A Lady

A Consul

The Lord Chief Justice

A Peer of the Realm

A Nobleman

3 Imperator, ōris m

3 Rex, ēgis m

2 Rēgina, æ f

3 Princeps, cīpis c

3 Dux, ūcis c

1 Dūcissa, æ f

3 Marchio, ōnis m

3 Cōmes, ītis c

1 Cōmīcissa, æ f

2 Dōminus, i m

1 Dōmīna, æ f

3 Consul, ūlis c

3 Prætor, ōris m

1 Satrāpa, æ m

3 Hērōs, ōis m

5 Ἀρχιεπίσκοπος, ορος. m

3 Βασιλεὺς, εὐς. m

2 Βασίλισσα, λίας. f

5 Ἀρχὼν, ον. m

5 ἡγεμὼν, ὄν. m

5 ἡγεμονίς, ἰδ. f

5 Μαρχίων, ὠν. m

3 Ἀκόλουθος, ἔθ. c

5 Ἡερίς, ἰδ. f

3 Κυεὺς, ἰς. m

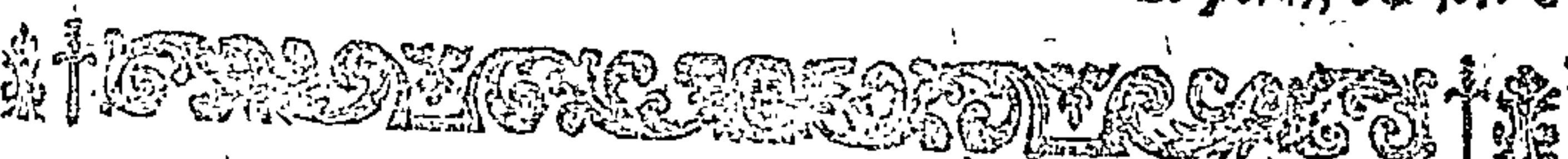
2 Κυεῖα, ας. f

3 Πρέβητος, ἔλ. m

3 Στρατηγός, ὄ. m

1 Σατράπης, ε. m

1 ἑυγενής, ἰδ. ε. c



SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

De Cognatione &
Affinitate.

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας
καὶ τῆς ἀφικείας.

Consanguinity

A Kinsman

A Parent

A Father

A Mother

Children

A Son

A Daughter

A Brother

A Sister

Twins

A Grand-father

A Grand-mother

A Great Grand-father

A Great Grand-mother

3 Consanguinitas, f

2 Cognatus, i m

3 Pārens, cis c

3 Pāter, tris m

3 Māter, tris f

2 Libērī, ōrum. f. c. m

1 Fīlius, ii m

1 Filia, æ f

3 Frāter, tris m

3 Sōror, ōris f

2 Gemelli, ōrum. f. c. m

2 āvus, i. m

1 āvia, æ f

2 Proāvus, i m

1 Proāvia, æ f

2 Συγγενεία, εἶας. f

3 ἀφικεὺς, εὐς. m

3 Γονεὺς, εὐ. c

5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, λέος. m

5 Μητήρ, τέρος, λέος. m

3 Τέκνα, ὄν. m

3 Υἱός, ὄ. m

5 Θυγαῖρ, τέρος, λέος. f

3 Ἀδελφός, ὄ. m

2 Ἀδελφή, ἦς. f

3 Δίδυμοι, ὄμων. m

3 Πάππος, ε. m

1 Τηθῆ, ἦς. f

3 Περίπαππος, περίππ. m

2 Περίτηθῆ, ἦς. f

A Great

8 N O M E N C L A T U R A

<i>A Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2	ābāvus, i	m	3	Ἀπόπαππῶ, ὄ. m	
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1	ābāvia, æ	f	2	Ἀπομάμμη, ης. f	
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2	ātāvus, i	m	3	Δίσπαππος, ὄ. m	
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.</i>	2	Trītāvus, i	m	3	Τετταππος, ὄ, m	
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2	Patruus, i	m	3	Πατρῷδελφῶ, ὄ. m	
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1	āmīra, æ	f	2	Πατρῷδέλφη, ης. f	
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2	āvuncūlus, i	m	3	Μητρῷδελφῶ, ὄ. m	
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1	Māterrēra, æ	f	2	Μητρῷδέλφη, ης. f	
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3	Patruēlis, lis	c	}	3	Ἀνεψιός, ὄ. m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother.</i>	2	Consobrīnus, i	m			
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother.</i>	1	Consobrīna, æ	f	2	Ἀνεψία, ὄς, f	
<i>AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage.</i>	3	Affīnitas, itis	f	2	Ἀγχισία, ας. f	
<i>Wedlock</i>	2	Conjūgium, ii	m	2	Συζυγία, ίας. f	
<i>Marriage</i>	1	Nuptiæ, ārum s. c.	f	3	Γάμῶ, ὄ. m	
<i>Espousals</i>	2	Sponsalia, ōrum s. c.	m	5	Μνησεύματα, ὀτων. n	
<i>An Husband</i>	2	Mārītus, i	m	1	Ἀκοίτης, ὄ. m	
<i>A Wife</i>	3	Uxor, ōris	f	2	Ἀκοίτης, ιῶ. f	
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2	Sponsus, i	m	3	Νύμφῶ, ίας. m	
<i>A Bride</i>	1	Sponsa, æ	f	2	Νύμφη, ης. f	
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2	Prōnūbus, i	m	5	Προμνηστῆρ, ἥρῶ. m	
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1	Prōnūba, æ	f	2	Προμνηστρία, ας. f	
<i>A Wooer</i>	2	Prōcus, i	m	5	Μνηστῆρ, ἥρῶ. m	
<i>A Portion</i>	3	Dos, dōtis	f	2	Θερμή, ης. f	
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2	Thālāmus, i	m	3	Θάλαμῶ, ὀμ. m	
<i>A Father-in-Law</i>	2	Sōcer, ēri	m	3	Πετταρῶς, ὄ. m	
<i>A Mother-in-Law</i>	4	Socrus, ūs	f	2	Πετταρῶ, ὄς. f	
<i>A Son-in-Law</i>	2	Gēner, ēri	m	3	Γαμβρῶς, ὄ. m	
<i>A Daughter-in-Law</i>	4	Nūrus, ūs	f	3	Νυός, ὄ. f	
<i>A Brother-in-Law</i>	2	Lēvir, vīri	m	5	Δαίρ, ἐρῶ. m	
<i>A Sister-in-Law</i>	3	Glos, ōris	f	5	Γάλως, ὠῶ. f	
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2	Vitrīcus, i	m	3	Πατρῶός, ὄ. m	
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1	Nōverca, æ	f	2	Μητρῶα, ας. f	
<i>A Step Son</i>	2	Prīvignus, i	m	3	Περγονῶ, ὀν. m	
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1	Prīvigna, æ	f	2	Περγόνη, ης. f	

TRILINGUIS.

9

A Nephew's Son	3	Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τεῖτος, } ἀπόγονος.
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τέταρτος, } γον. m
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīa, æ	f	5	Εἰνάτηρ, ερθ.
A Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis	m	3	c 'Υἱωνός, ὅ.
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	f	2	'Υἱωνή, ἥς.
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis	f	2	'Αἰσχρεία, αἰς.
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	f	2	Συγγόνεια, εἰας.
A Genealogy	1	Gēneālōgia, æ	f	2	Γειεαλογία, ας.
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um f. c.	m	3	Περίγονοι, ὄνων.
Posterity	3	Minōres, um f. c.	m	3	'Απόγονοι, ὄνων.
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	c	3	Κληρονόμθ, κ.
A Joint-heir	3	Cōhæres, ēdis	c	3	Συκληρονόμθ, κ.
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας.
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i	m	3	'Ορφανός, ὅ.
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i	m	3	Νόθθ, κ.

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body. *De Partibus Corporis Humani.* *Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνων σώμαθ Μερῶν.*

T HE Body	3	C Orpus, ōris	n	5	Σώμα, ἴθ.	n
A Member	2	C Membrum, i	n	1	c Σμέλος, εος, κ.	n
A Joint or Limb	4	A rtus, ūs	m	3	Κῶλον, κώλκ.	n
A Bone	3	O s, ossis	n	3	Ὅσέον, ὅν, ἔθ, ὅ.	n
A Gristle	3	C artilāgo, īnis	f	3	Χοιδοθ, κ.	m
A Sinew	2	N ervus, i	m	3	Νεῦρον, νεύρε.	n
A Vein	1	V ena, æ	f	5	Φλέψ, βός.	f
An Artery	1	A rtēria, æ	f	2	Ἀρτήρεια, ας.	f
Flesh	3	C āro, carnis	f	5	Σὰρξ, κός.	f
A Muscle	2	M uscūlus, i	m	5	Μῦς, υός.	m
The Skin	3	C ūtis, is	f	5	Χρῶς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre or small String	1	F ibra, æ	f	5	Ἴς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	C āput, ītis	n	2	Κεφαλὴ, ἥς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	C āpillus, i	m	} 5	Θεῖξ, τειχός.	f
The Hair of the Body	2	P īlus, i	m		5	Βόσρυξ, υχός.
A curled Lock	2	C incinnus, i	m	5	Ἐσκέφαλθ, αλκ.	m
The Brain	2	C ērebrum, i	n	3	Βρεσμός, ὅ.	m
The fore part of the head	3	S inciput, ītis	n	3	Ἰνιον, ἰν.	n
The hinder part of the Head	3	O ccīput, ītis	n	2	Κορυφή, ἥς.	f
The Crown of the Head	3	V ertex, ītis	m	2	c Ὀψίς, ὀψ.	f
The Face	5	F ācies, ēi	f	2	c Ὀψίς, ὀψ.	f

IO NOMENCLATURA

The Countenance	4 Vultus, ūs	m	3 Πρόσωπον, ὤψα.	n
The Skull	2 Cranium, ii	n	3 Κρανίον, ἰς.	n
The Forehead	3 Frons, tis	f	3 Μέτωπον, ὤψα.	n
The Eye-brow	2 Supercilium, ii	n	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰς,	n
The Eye-lid	1 Palpebra, æ	f	3 Βλέφαρον, ἄρβ.	n
The Eye	2 Ōculus, i	m	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὅ.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1 Pupilla, æ	f	2 Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3 Albūgo, īnis	f	3 Λεύκωμα, εἶδος,	n
The Corner of the Eye	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Κανθός, ὅ.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2 Cilīa, ōrum f. c. n.	n	5 Βλεφαρίς, ἰδὲ.	f
The Ear	3 Auris, is	f	5 Οὖς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3 Tempōra, um f. c. n.	n	3 Κροτάφον, ἄρβ.	m
The Nose	2 Nāsus, i	m	5 Μυκτῆρ, ἥρ.	m
The Nostrils	3 Nāres, ium	f	5 ῥῖν, ῥιός.	f
A Cheek	1 Gēna, æ	f	2 Παρεῖα, ἄς.	f
The Lip	2 Labium, ii	n	1 c Χεῖλος, εἶδος, ὤψα.	n
The Mouth	3 Os, ōris	n	5 Στόμα, ατός.	n
The Palate	2 Palātum, i	n	2 Ὑπερώα, ας.	f
The Gums	1 Gingīva, æ	f	3 Οὐλα, ὄλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3 Dens, ntis	m	5 Ὀδὸς, ὀντ.	m
The Jaw-bone	1 Maxilla, æ	f	5 Σιαγών, ὀντ.	f
The Fore-teeth	3 Incīsōres, um f. c. m.	m	1 Τομήται, ὤν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3 Mōlāres, ium f. c. m.	m	1 Μυλίται, ἰτῶν.	m
The Tongue	1 Lingua, æ	f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.	f
The Chin	2 Mentum, i	n	3 Γενῖον, εἶς.	n
The Beard	1 Barba, æ	f	5 Πώγων, ὠτός.	m
The Neck	2 Collum, i	n	3 Τραχήλον, ἡλκ.	m
The Throat	3 Guttur, ūris	n	3 Βρογχον, ὤ.	m
The Shoulder	2 Hūmerūs, i	m	3 Ὀμος, ὤμα.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1 Scāpūla, æ	f	2 Ὀμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2 Dorsum, i	n	3 Νῶτος, νῶτα.	m
The Breast	3 Pectus, ōris	n	3 Στέρνον, ὤ.	n
A Pap	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μαστός, ὅ.	m
A Nipple	1 Papilla, æ	f	2 Θελή, ης.	f
The Bosom	4 Sinus, ūs	m	3 Κόλπος, ὤ.	m
An Udder	3 ūber, ēris	n	5 Οὐδάρ, ατός.	n
A Side	3 Lātus, ēris	n	3 Πλευρόν, ὅ.	n
The Back-bone	1 Spīna, æ	f	2 c Ῥάχις, εως.	f
A Rib	1 Costa, æ	f	2 Πλευρῆ, εως.	f
A Loir	2 Lumbus, i	m	5 Ὄσφυς, ὤς.	f
The Belly	3 Venter, tris	m	5 Γαστήρ, ἑρς, σερς.	f
The Navel	2 Umbilicus, i	m	3 Ὀμφαλός, αλκ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1 Coxa, æ	f	2 Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3 Coxendix, īcis	f	3 Ἰχίον, ἰς.	n
The Flank or Buttock	3 ilia, um f. c. n.	n	5 Κενεών, ὤ ος.	m
The Thigh	3 Fēmur, ōris	n	3 Μερός, ὅ.	m

T R I L I N G U I S.

I I

The Knee	4	Gēnu, indecl.	n	5	Γόνυ, νθ.	n
The Ham	3	Poples, icis	m	2	Ἰγνῶα, ας.	f
The Leg	3	Crus, ūis	n	1	σ Σκέλθ, εθ, υς.	n
The Shin	1	Tibia, æ	f	3	Ἀπικνήμιον, ίυ.	n
The Calf of the Leg	2	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκήμια, ας.	f
The Ankle	2	Malleolus, i	m	3	Σφύειον, ίυ.	n
The Foot	3	Pes, pēdis	m	5	Πῆς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2	Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υ, ποδός.	m
The great Toe	3	Hallux, ūcis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, εθ.	c
The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης,	f
The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5	Πέλμα, ατθ.	n
The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίον, ονθ.	m
The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	2	Μασχάλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	2	Cūbitus, i	m	3	σ Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	3	Καρπός, ῥ.	m
The Hand	4	Mānus, ūs	f	5	Χεῖρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2	Δεξιά, ῥς.	f
The Left-hand	1	Sinistrā, æ	f	2	Ἀεστερά, ῥς.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2	Mētācarpium, ii	n	5	Ὀπισθενάρ, αεγς.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vōla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, αεγς.	n
The Fist	2	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δεξις, ακός.	m
A Finger	2	Dīgītus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλθ, υ'λυ.	m
The Fore-finger	3	Index, icis	m	3	Διχανός, ῥ.	m
The Middle-finger	2	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλός, ῥ.	m
The Ring-finger	3	Annūlaris, is	m	1	Δακτυλιώτης, υ.	m
The Little-finger	3	Aurīcūlaris, is	m	1	Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3	Pollex, icis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, εος.	c
A Knuckle	2	Condylus, i	m	3	Κόδυλθ, υ'λυ.	m
A Joint	2	Articūlus, i	m	3	Ἀρθρον, υ.	n
A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, υχός.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rēdūvia, æ	f	2	Παρονυχία, ίας.	f
Marrow	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελός, ῥ.	m
Fat or Grease	3	ādeps, is	d	2	Πιμνήλη, ῥς.	f
Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3	Sanguis, īais	m	5	Ἄιμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ctis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτός.	n
The Gullet	1	Gūla, æ	f	3	Ὀισόφαρος, άγυ.	m
The Wind-pipe	1	Aspēra Artēria, æ	f	2	Τραχία, ας, άρτηρία.	f
The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōnis	m	5	Πνεύμων, ενος.	m
The Breath	4	Spīrītus, ūs	m	5	Πνεύμα, ατος.	n
Short Breath	4	Anhēlītus, ūs	m	5	Ἄσμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ātis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	2	Cor, dīs	n	2	Καρδια, ας.	f
The Stomach	2	Ventricūlus, i	m	3	Γαστρίδιον, ίυ.	n

The

The Mouth of the Stomach	2 Stömächus, i	m	3 Στόμαχος, ἄχϋ.	m
The Bowels	3 Viscēra, um. f. c. n	n	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n
The small Guts	3 Laētes, tium, f. c. f	f	5 Χολάδες, ων.	f
The Gut	2 Intestīnum, i.	n	3 Ἐντέρον, ἔρϋ.	n
The Liver	3 Jēcur, ōris	n	5 Ἡπαρ, αῖς.	n
The Spleen or Milt	3 Lien, ēnis	m	5 Σπλῆν, ἰωός.	m
The Gout	2 Ōmentum, i	n	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ός.	n
A Kidney	3 Ren, rēnis	m	3 Νεφρὲς, ἔ.	m
The Bladder	1 Vesīca, æ	f	2 c Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3 Fel, fellis	n	2 Κελη, ἥς.	m
Phlegm	* Pituita, æ	f	5 Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3 Bilis, is, flava	f	3 Χολή, ἥς.	f
Melancholy	3 Bilis, is, atra	f	2 Μελαγχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2 Mūcus, i	m	2 Μύξα, ης.	f
Urine	1 Ūrīna, æ	f	3 Οὖρον, ἔρϋ.	n
Dung	3 Stercus, ōris	n	3 Κόπρος, ϋ.	n
Spittle	1 Sālīva, æ	f	3 Πτύελον, ἑλϋ.	n
Sweat	3 Sūdor, ōris	m	5 Ἰδρῶς, ὠτος.	m

* Persio prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. H. v. 57.



S E C T I O X.

Of several Ac-
cidents of the
Body.

De variis Cor-
poris Accidenti-
bus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶ
τῷ σώματος, συμβε-
βηκότων.

Jolt-headed
Greyness of the Hair
Curl'd
Baldness
The Look
Blear eyed
One-eyed
Blind
Squint-eyed
Purblind
Great-No's'd
Deaf
Stammering?
Blubber. lipp'd
Lisping
Tookless

3 Căpīto, ōnis m
5 Cānīcies, ēi f
Crispus, a, um.
5 Calvīcies, ei f
4 Aspectus, ūs. m
Lippus, a, um
Luscus, a, um
Cœcus, a, um.
3 Strābo, ōnis m
3 Myops, ōpis m
3 Naso, ōnis m
Surdus, a, um
Balbus, a, um
3 Lābeo, onis m
Biæsus, a, um
ōdentūlus, a, um

3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, υ. c
5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
5 Ὀυλόθειξ, τειχός. c
2 c Φαλάκρωσις, εως. f
2 c Πρότοψις, εως. f
Λημών, ὠσα, ον.
3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος, υ, c
Τυφλός, ἡ, όν.
3 Στραβός, ἔ. c
5 Μύωψ, ωψθ. c
5 Μεγαλόρριν, ρινθ. c
Κωφός, ἡ, όν.
Ψελλός, ἡ, όν.
5 Χείλων, ωνθ. c
Τραυλός, ἡ, όν.
5 Ἀνόδης, ϋν, οντθ. c

Long

TRILINGUIS.

13

Long-tongu'd
Dumb
Paleness
Beauty
Fair or Handsome
Ill-favour'd or Ugly
Gross
Slender
Fat
Lean
Sound
Lusty
Tall
Low
Crump-shoulder'd
Left-handed
Gorbellied
Bow-legg'd
Splay-footed
Lame
Maimed
Sleep
Watching
A Dream
Panting
Sneezing
Coughing
Retching
Hunger
Thirst
Coughing
The Voice
Speech
Laughter
Weeping
Whispering
Sighing
Porting
Trembling
Wrinkle

Lingua, æcis	c	1	Γλωσσός, es.	c
Mūtus, a, um		3	Ἄφωνος, os.	c
3 Pallor, ōris	m	5	Ὀχρότης, ης.	f
3 Pulchrūdō, īnis	f	1	Κάλλος, es.	c
Formōsus, a, um			Καλός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Deformis, e	c		Αἰσχερός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Crassus, a, um			Παχὺς, εἶα, υ'.	
Gracilis, e	c		Ἰχνός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Pinguis, e	c	1	Πιμελής, es.	c
Mācer, cra, um			Λεπτός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Sānus, a, um		1	Ἰσχυρός, es.	c
Vālidus, a, um			Ἰσχυρός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Prōcērus, a, um		1	Εὐμήκης, es.	c
Hūmīlis, e	c		Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, a, um			Κυρτός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Scævus, a, um			Σκαῖός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Ventrīcūlosus, a, um		5	Περγαστός, es.	c
Valgus, a, um			Βλαστός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Planus, a, um		3	Πλατύπους, υν.	c
Claudus, a, um			Χωλός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Mancus, a, um			Πηλός, ὁ, ὄν.	
2 Somnus, i	m	3	Ἰπνός, es.	m
1 Vigilia, æ	f	2	Ἀγρυπνία, as.	f
2 Somnium, ii	n	3	Εὐύπνιον, ις.	n
4 Anhelitus, ūs	m	5	Ἀδμα, ατθ.	n
4 Singultus, ūs	m	5	Λύξ, γγός.	f
3 Sternutatio, ōnis	f	3	Πταρμός, es.	m
3 Oscitatio, ōnis	f	2	Χάσμη, ns.	f
3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5	Σκορδίνεμα, ατθ.	n
3 Fāmes, is	f	3	Λιμός, es.	m
3 Sītis, is	f	2	Δίψα, ns.	f
2 Fastidium, ii	n	2	Ναυτία, as.	f
3 Vox, ōcis	f	2	Φωνή, ns.	f
3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3	Λόγος, es.	m
4 Rīsus, ūs	m	5	Γέλως, ωτθ.	m
4 Flētus, ūs	m	3	Κλαυθμός, es.	m
3 Sūsurus, i	m	3	Ψιδυρισμός, es.	m
4 Cantus, ūs	m	2	Ὠδή, ūs.	f
2 Suspīrium, ii	n	3	Στεναγμός, es.	m
2 Rhonchus, i	m	3	Ρόγχος, es.	m
3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1	Εριδός, es, es.	n
3 Trēmor, ōris	m	3	Τερός, es.	m
1 Rūga, æ.	f	5	Ρυτίς, idθ.	f

SECTIO

S E C T I O XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων

A Physician
 Physick
 A Medicine
 A Remedy
 An Apothecary
 A Surgeon
 A Vomit
 Blood-letting
 A Disease
 A Clyster
 A Purge
 A Potion
 A Diet
 A Temperament
 An healthy Constitution
 A bad Constitution
 A Pill
 A Syrup
 Paleness
 Numbness
 Drowsiness
 Amazedness
 An Ecstasie
 A Phrenzy
 Mad
 Pain
 Itching
 Ointment
 A Cerecloth
 A Plaster or Salve
 A Tent
 Bed-rid
 A Fit
 Weakness
 A Bruise
 A Wrest
 A Stroke
 A Wound
 Sicknes

2 **M**edicus, i m
 1 **M**edicina, æ f
 2 **M**edicamentum, i n
 2 **R**emedium, ii n
 1 **P**harmacopœia, æ m
 2 **C**hirurgus, i m
 4 **V**omitus, ūs m
 1 **P**hlebōtōmia, æ f
 2 **M**orbus, i m
 3 **C**lyster, ēris m
 3 **P**urgatio, ōnis f
 3 **P**ōtio, ōnis f
 1 **D**iæta, æ f
 2 **T**emperamentum, i n
 1 **T**emperatūra, æ f
 5 **I**ntemperies, ei f
 1 **P**ilŭla, æ f
 2 **S**yrupus, i m
 3 **P**allor, ōris m
 3 **T**orpor, ōris m
 2 **V**eternus, i m
 3 **S**tūpor, ōris m
 3 **E**cstāsis, is f
 3 **P**hrēnēsis, is f
 3 **Ā**mens, tis c
 3 **Ā**lor, ōris m
 4 **P**rūritus, ūs m
 2 **U**nguentum, i n
 2 **C**erātum, i n
 2 **E**mplastrum, i n
 2 **P**enicillus, i m
 2 **C**linicus, i m
 2 **P**aroxysmus, i m
 3 **I**nfirmitas, ātis f
 3 **C**ontūsio, ōnis f
 3 **D**istortio, ōnis f
 1 **P**lāga, æ f
 3 **V**ulnus, ēris n
 3 **V**ālētudo adversa f

3 **Ἰ**ατρός, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἰ**ατρική, ἥs. f
 3 **Φ**άρμακον, αἰκ. n
 1 **σ**ᾶκ, εἶ, ὅ. n
 1 **Φ**αρμακοπώλης, ὅ. m
 3 **Χ**ειρουργός, ὅ. m
 3 **Ἐ**μετός, εἶ. m
 2 **Φ**λεβοτομία, αἰs. f
 3 **Ν**όσος, ὅ. f
 5 **Κ**λυστήρ, ἥρ. m
 2 **σ** Καθάρσις, εἰs. f
 5 **Π**όμα, αἶ. n
 2 **Δ**ίαιτα, ἥs. f
 2 **σ** Καθῆσις, εἰs. f
 2 **Ἐ**υκρασία, αἰs. f
 2 **Δ**υσκρασία, αἰs. f
 3 **Κ**αταπόπον, ἰs. n
 3 **Σ**εράπον, ἰs. n
 5 **Ἦ**χρόσις, ἥ. f
 2 **σ** Νάρκωσις, εἰs. f
 5 **Ν**ωθρότης, ἥ. f
 2 **σ** Ἐκπληξίς, εἰs. f
 2 **σ** Ἐκστασις, εἰs. f
 2 **σ** Φρένησις, εἰs. f
 5 **Ἀ**φρων, ὄν. c
 1 **σ** Ἀλγῶ, εἶ, ὅ. n
 3 **Κ**νισμός, ὅ. m
 3 **Μ**ύεον, ὅ. m
 3 **Κ**ηρωπὺν, ὅ. n
 3 **Ἐ**μπλαστρον, αἰs. n
 3 **Μ**οτός, ὅ. m
 3 **Κ**οινός, ὅ. m
 3 **Π**ῶρευσμός, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἰ**σχυρία, εἰs. f
 5 **Θ**λάσμα, αἶ. n
 2 **Δ**ιαστροφή, ἥs. f
 2 **Π**ληγή, ἥs. f
 5 **Τ**ραῦμα, αἶ. n
 2 **Ἀ**ρρώστια, αἰs. f

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	Callus, i	m	Τύλθ, ε.	m
A Pimple	Postūla, æ	f	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	Pāpūla, æ	f		
A Scab	Scābies, ēi	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Scar	Cicātrix, īcis	f	2 Ὀυλή, ῆς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ēris	n	1 c Ἑλκθ, εθ, ες.	n
A Swelling	Tūmor, ōris	m	5 Οἶδημα, τθ.	n
A Blister	Vēsīcūla, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whitlow	Pāiō. ŷchia, æ	f	2 Παρonychia, ίας.	f
Freckles	Lentigo, īnis.	f	3 Φακός, ε.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ	f	2 Ἐξορα, ας.	f
The Wolf	Herpes, ētis	m	5 Ἑρπης, ῆθ.	m
Anthony's Fire	ēiŷsīpēlas ātis	m	5 Ἑρσιπέλας, αθ.	n
Dandruff	Furtūres, um	m p	2 c Πιτυρίασις, άπεως.	f
Gore Blood	Sānies, ēi	f	5 Ἰχθς, ὤρθ.	m
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ	f	2 Γάγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	Carcinōma, ātis	n	5 Καρκίνωμα, αθ.	n
A Felon	Fūrucūlus, i	m	5 Δοσίην, ῆνθ.	m
An Imposthume	āpostēma, ātis	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, θ.	n
A Wart	Verrūca, æ	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, ὀνθ.	m
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pēdis	m	3 Ἠλθ, ῆλθ.	m
A Mole	Nævus, i	m	3 Σπῆλθ, σπῆλθ.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	Perniō, ōnis	n	3 Χείμαθλον, έθλθ.	n
Bloody Flux	Dysentēria, æ	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	Hæmorrhōides, um	f p	5 Ἀιμορροΐδης, ων.	f
Fainting	Languor, ōris	m	2 c Πάρεσις, εως.	f
Swooning	Līpōthŷmia, æ	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ	f	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Frosting	Intertrigo, īnis	f	5 Παράτευμα, αθ.	n
The Green sickness	Chlōrōsis, īs	f	2 c Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
Phthiŷick	Asthma, ātis	n	5 Ἀσθμα, αθ.	n
Costiveness	Tēnesmus, i	m	3 Τενεσμός, ε.	m
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ	f	2 Διαρροία, είας.	f
A Cold	Grāvēdo, īnis	f	2 Κόρυζα, υζης.	f
A Cough	Tussis, is	f	5 Βήξ, χς.	f
A Catarrh	Cātarthus, i	m	3 Κατάρροθ, ὀκ.	m
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, īnis	f	1 c Βράγχος, εθ, ες.	n
Tooth-ach	ōdontalgia, æ	f	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	Cēphālalgia, æ	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrin	Hēmīcrānia, æ	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ	f	2 Κυνάσκη, ης.	f
The Pleurisy	Pleuritis, īdis	f	3 Πλευρις, ιδθ.	f
The Rickess	Rāchītis, īdis	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδθ.	f

Strangury	1 Strangūria, æ	f	2 Στραγγυρία, ας.	f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i	m	3 *Ικτερος, έιν.	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, āis	n	5 'Ρεύμα, αῖθ.	n
Rapture or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κήλη, ης.	f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμός, ῶ.	m
The Mocher	3 Passio.ōnis, hystērica	f	5 Πνίξ, ρός, ὕστερα	f
Dotage	2 Dē.iriūm, ii	n	2 c Λήρησις, εως.	f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπαυ.της, &	m
The Cholick	3 Dōlor, ōris, cōlicus	m	2 c Διάθεσις, εως, κωλική	f
Madness	1 Infānia, æ	f	2 Μαιία, ας.	f
Falling-sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ	f	2 'Επιληψία, ας.	f
Apoplexy	1 āpōplexia, æ	f	2 'Αποπληξία, ας.	f
Lethargy	2 Lēthargus, i	m	3 Λήθαργος, άργυ	m
Palsie	3 Parā.ŷsis, is	f	2 c Περσάλυσις, εως.	f
The Night-mare	2 Incūbus, i.	m	1 'Εφιάλης, &	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, īnis	f	3 Δῖθ, δῖθ.	m
The Stone	2 Calcūlus, i	m	2 c Λιθίασις, άσεως.	f
The Gout of the Foot	1 Pōlāgra, æ	f	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.	f
The King's-Evil	1 Strūmæ, ārum	f	5 Χοιροδεις, ων.	f
The Gout	3 Arthrītis, īdis	f	5 'Αρθρίτις, ιδθ.	f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 'Ρευματισμός, ῶ.	m
Dropfie	3 Hydrops, ōpis	m	5 'Υδρωψ, ωπθ.	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbūtus, i	m	2 Σπιδάκη, ης.	f
Small-Pox	1 Variō.æ, ārum	f	5 'Εξανθήματα, άπων.	n
French-Pox	3 Lues venērea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, άεθ-	n
			δισον.	
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετός, ῶ, σινεχης.	m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετός διαλείπων.	m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartāna	f	Πυρετός τεταρταῖθ.	m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiāna	f	Πυρετός τριταῖθ.	m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quōtidiana	f	Πυρετός αμνημέεινος.	m
The Consumption	3 Tābes, is	f	2 c Φθίσις, εως.	f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμός, ῶ.	m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.	m
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum	m	5 'Εκβροσματα, άπων.	n



S E C T I O XII.

Of the Senses and
their Objects

De Sensibus &
eorum Objectis.

Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθησέων
καὶ αἰσθητῶν.

THE Sight
The Hearing
The Smelling

4 Vīsus, ūs. m
4 Audītus, ūs m
4 Olfactus, ūs m

2 c' O Pασις, εως. f
2 O 'Ακοή, ης. f
2 c' Oσφρησις, εως. f
Tasting

Tasting	4	Gustus, ūs	m	2	ε Γεῦσις, εως.	f
Touching	4	Tactus, ūs	m	2	Ἄφῃ, ῆς.	f
Colour	3	Cōlor, ōris	m	2	Χρῶς, ας.	f
White		Albus, a, um			Λευκός, ῆ, ον.	
Black		Niger, gra, um			Μέλας, αινά, αν.	
Brown		Subniger, gra, grum			ὑπομέλας, αινά, αν.	
Dun		Fuscus, a, um			Φαιός, α, όν.	
Blue		Cœruleus, a, um			Κυάνεος, έη, εον.	
Gray		Cæsius, a, um			Γλαυκός, ῆ, όν.	
Green		Viridis, e	c		Χλωρός, α, όν.	
Red		Ruber, bra, rum			Ἐρυθρός, α, όν.	
Yellow		Flāvus, a, um			Ξανθός, ῆ, όν.	
Party-colour'd		Discolor, ōris	c	3	Ἑτερόχρῶς, αν.	c
Ill-colour'd		Dēcolor. ō. is	c	3	Κακόχρῶς, αν.	c
A Stink	3	Fœtor, ōris	m	2	Δυσωδία, ας.	f
A sweet Smell	1	Fragrantia, æ	f	2	Εὐωδία, ας.	f
The Smell of Meat	3	Nidor, ōris	m	2	Κίνασα, ῆς.	f
A Smell	3	ōdor, ōris	m	2	Ὅσμη, ῆς.	f
A Sound	2	Sōnus, i	m	3	Ἥχη, ῆχη.	m
A Relish	3	Sāpor, ōris	m	3	Χυλός, ῆ	m



SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

*De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Passi-
onibus.*

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
Δυναμῶν, καὶ Πα-
θῶν.

THE Mind	2	ANīmus, i	m	5	ΦΡῆσις, ενός.	f
The Understanding	4	Intellectus, ūs	m	2	Διάνοια, οίας.	f
Reason	3	Rātio, ōnis	f	3	Λόγος, ο.	m
The VVill	3	Vōluntas, ātis	f	5	Θέλημα, αλθ.	n
Appetite	4	Appētītus, ūs	m	2	ε Ὅρεξις, εως.	f
The Judgment	2	Jūdiciūm, ii	n	2	ε Κρίσις, εως.	f
Remembrance	1	Rēmīniscētia, æ	f	2	Μνημοσύνη, ῆς.	f
Imagination	3	īmaginatio, ōnis	f	2	Φαντασία, ας.	f
Knowledge	1	Scientia, æ	f	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ῆς.	f
Ignorance	1	Ignōrantia, æ	f	2	Ἄσφοια, οίας.	f
Faith	5	Fides, έi	f	2	ε Πίστις, εως.	f
Opinion.	3	ōpīnio, ōnis	f	2	Δόξα, ῆς.	f
Error	3	Error, ōris	m	2	Πλάνη, ῆς.	f
Art	3	Ars, artis	f	2	Τέχνη, ῆς.	f
Suspicion	3	Suspīcio, ōnis	f	2	ε Ὑπόληψις, εως.	f
Counsel	2	Consīliūm, ii	n	2	Βουλῆ, ῆς.	f

Wisdom	1 Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.	f
Folly	1 Stulticia, æ	f	2 Μωρία, ίας.	f
A Fool	Stultus, a, um		Μωρός, ὁ, ον.	
Doubting	3 Dūbīratio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀπορία, ίας.	f
Admiration	3 Admīratio, ōnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἶθε.	n
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρὰ, εἶς.	f
Mirth	1 Læitia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Sadness	1 Tristitia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.	f
Cheerfulness	3 Hīlācitas, ātis	f	5 Ἰλαρότης, ηἶθε.	f
Grief	3 Dōlor, ōnis	m	2 Λύπη, ης.	f
Love	3 āmor, ōnis	m	5 Ἔρως, ωἶθε.	m
Hatred	2 ōdium, ii	n	1 c Mīaθε, εθε, υς.	n
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.	f
Unskilful	Iæexpertus, a, um		3 Ἀπειραθε, ον.	c
A Scoff	3 Scommā, ātis	n	5 Σκῶμμα, ἦθε.	n
A Mocking stock	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Ἐμπαιγµα, αἶθε.	n
Enmity	1 inīmīcicia, æ	f	2 Ἐχθρα, ας.	f
A Grudge	3 Sīmultas, ātis	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.	f
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum	f	3 Φλυσεία, ας.	f
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		2 Ἐυχάεισθε, ον.	c
Thankfulness	3 Grā īcūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἐυχαισία, ας.	f
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um		3 Ἀχάεισθε, ον.	c
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἀχαισία, ας.	f
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Obedient	ōbēdiens, entis	c	1 c Eūπιθής, ες.	c
Rebellious	Rēbellis, e	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ες.	c
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis	c	1 c Αὐδαθής, ες.	c
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ	f	2 Αὐθάδεια, είας.	f
A Flatterer	3 ādūlātor, ōnis	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακθε.	m
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ii	n	2 Κολαχία, ας.	f
Reproof	3 Reprehensio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιτιμία, ίας.	f
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis	f	2 Φιλονεικία, ίας.	f
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	n	1 c Νεικθε, εθε, υς.	n
Pitiful	Mīserīcors, dis	e	5 Ὀικτίρων, ον.	c
Meekness	1 Clēmēntia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
Mildness	3 Mansuētūdo, īnis	f	5 Περάτης, ηἶθε.	f
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.	f
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis	f	2 c Ἀφesis, εως.	f
Kindness	1 Bēnēvō'entia, æ	f	2 Ἐυμένεια, είας.	f
Cruelty	1 Sævītia, æ	f	5 Ὁμότης, ηἶθε.	n
Strife	3 Lis, litis	f	5 Ἔεις, ιδθε.	f
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis		2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
A Thief	3 Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέπτης, ὁ.	m
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis	m	1 Ληστής, ὁ.	c
A Church Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, i	m	3 Ἰεροσυλθε, ὕλη.	m
A Cut-purse	1 Crīmēnīēca, æ	c	3 Βαλ'ανποτόμθε, υ. m	

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis	m	1 Ἀλήτης, ὅς.	m
Cowardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um		3 Μικρόψυχος, ὄν.	c
Cowardice	3 Pūillānīmitas, ācis	f	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pācientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis	c	Ὑπομονητικός, ῆ, ὄν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis	c	Θεαυός, ἑα, ὕ.	
Rash	Tēmērāius, a, um		3 Ἀβέλθ, ὄν.	e
Rashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας.	f
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμος, ἑμ.	m
Sluggish	Somniculōsus, a, um		1 c Ὑπνώσις, ἐς.	c
Cleanliness	5 Mundities, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, ἡθ.	f
Boasting	1 Jactantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζοεΐα, εἰας.	f
Impudence	1 Impudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, εἰας.	f
Prudence	1 Prudentia, æ	f	2 c Φρόνησις, εως.	f
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 c Συνείδησις, εως.	f
Indiscretion	1 Imprudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Pœnitentia, æ	f	2 Μετανοία, οἰας.	f
Desire	2 Dēsidērium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ῆς.	f
Shame	3 Pūdor, ōris	m	4 c Αἰδώς, ὅθ, ὅς.	f
Anger	1 īra, æ	f	2 Ὀργή, ῆς.	f
Boldness	1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θεάσθ, εθ, ὅς.	n
Despair	3 Desperatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	f
Fear	3 Tīmor, ōris	m	3 Φόβος, ὅς.	m
Trust	1 Fidūcia, æ	f	1 c Θάρσος, εθ, ὅς.	f
Hope	5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδθ.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ῆς.	f
Mercy	1 Mīserīcordia, æ	f	1 c Ἐλεος, εθ, ὅς.	n
Envy	1 Invidia, æ	f	3 Φθόνος, ὅς.	m
Envy or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices. *De Virtutibus & Vitiis.* Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

GODLY
Ungodliness
An Oversight
An Offence

PIUS, a, um
Impiety
Delictum, i
Scandalum, i
1 c Ἑστειβής, ἐς. c
2 Ἀσέβεια, εἰας. f
5 Παράπτωμα, αθ. n
3 Σκάνδαλον; αἰας. n
Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ēris	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	f
Honest	Prōbus, a, um		Κατοκ' αγαθ' , η, υ.	
Honesty	3 Prōbītas, ātis	f	2 Καλοκα' γαθία, ας.	f
Good	Bōnus, a, um		Χρησδς, η, όν.	
Bad	Mālus, a, um		Κακ'ς, η, όν.	
Manners	3 Mōres, um	m p	1 c' Ηθ' , εθ' , ας.	n
Custom	3 Consuetūdo, īnis	f	2 Συνήθεια, είας.	f
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēri	m	1 Μασίγίας, υ.	m
Prosperity	Res prospē-æ		2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Adversity	Res adversæ		2 Δυστυχία, ας.	f
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 'Αμαρτημα, α'ηθ'.	n
Happiness	3 Felicitas, ātis	f	2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Misery	1 Misēria, æ	f	5 'Αθλιότης, η'ηθ'.	f
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθός, υ.	m
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ	f	2 Τιμαρία, ας.	f
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	f
Valour	3 Fortitūdo, īnis	f	2 'Ανδρεία, ας.	f
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 'Εμπειρία, ας.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 'Ηδονή, ης.	f
Expert	Expe-tus, a, um		3 'Εμπειρ' , ον.	c
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητ'ηθ'.	f
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis	m	3 Γαστρίμαργος, υ'ρ'υ.	m
Gluttony	5 Ingluviēs, ei	f	2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας.	f
Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis	f	2 Μέθη, ης.	f
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um		3 Μέθυς' , ον.	c
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um		5 Ου'όταυξ, υγ'ηθ'.	c
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis	m	1 Συμπότης, υ.	m
Jestice	1 Justitia, æ	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	f
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis	f	5 'Ασφότης, ητ'ηθ'.	f
Lust	3 Libīdo, īnis	f	2 'Επιθυμία, ας.	f
Adultery	2 adul-ērium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	f
An Adulterer	2 adulter, ēri	m	2 Μοιχός, υ.	m
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ	f	2 'Ασέλγεια, είας.	f
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis	f	2 Περνεία, ας.	f
A Pander	3 Mango. ōnis	m	3 'Αιθροπράπηλος, υ. m	
A Bawd	2 Leco, ōnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσχος, υ.	m
Modesty	1 Mōdestia, æ	m	3 Κόσμιότης, η'ηθ'.	f
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um		3 Κόσμι' , ον.	c
Bashful	Vēiēcundus, a, um		3 Αιδώμων, ον.	c
Bashfulness	1 Vēiēcundia, æ	f	4 c' Αιδώς, όθ' , υ. f	
A Whore	3 Mēiētrix, īcis	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.	f
An Harlot	3 Pellex, īcis	f	2 Παλακή, ης.	f
Humble	Hūmīlis, e	c	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.	c
Humility	3 Hūmīlitas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης f	
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, είας.	f
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um		2 c' Μεγαλοπρεπής, ας, c	

Magnanimous	Magrānīmus, a, um.	3	Μαγαλόψυχος, ον.	c
Magnanimity	3 Magrānīmitas ā is f	2	Μεγαλόψυχος, ας.	f
Liberality	3 Lībērālitas, ā is f	5	Ελευθεριότης, η Θ.	f
Riches	1 Divitiæ, ā um.	f	3 Πλούτος, ος	m
Poverty	3 Paupertas, ā is.	f	2 Πείνη, ας.	f
Want	1 Inōpia, æ	f	2 Ἀπορία, ας.	f
Bounty	3 Bēnīgnitas, ā is	f	5 Χρηστότης, η Θ.	f
A Gift	2 Dōnum. i.	n	3 Δωρεῖν, ος.	n
A Present	3 Mūnus, ēris.	n	5 Cτῆρες, αῖ ος, ης, ως.	n
Thrifty	Frūgi, adj. indecl.	c	5 Σώφρων, ον	c
Frugality	1 Parsīmōnia, æ	f	4 c. Φειδῶ, ὅ Θ., ῆς.	f
Civility	3 Urbānitas, ā is	f	2 Ὑποχρέωσις, ας.	c
Truth	3 Veritas, ā is	f	2 Ἀληθεία, ας.	f
True	Vērus, a, um	1	c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.	c
Industry	1 Industria, æ	f	2 Φρονησία, ας.	f
Constancy	1 Constantia, æ	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, ας.	f
Friendship	1 ā mīcītia, æ	f	2 Φιλία, ας.	f
Concord	1 Concordia, æ	f	2 Ὁμόνοια, οῖας.	f
Charity	3 Charitas, ā is	f	2 Ἀγάπη, ης.	f
A Good turn	2 Bēnēficiūm, ii	n	5 Ἐργέτημα, Θ.	n
An Ill-turn	2 Mālēficiūm ii	n	5 Κατέργημα, Θ.	n
Diligence	1 Dīligentia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Diligent	Dīligens, entis.	c	1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.	c
Peace	3 Pax, pācis	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης.	f
Negligent or Idle	Neglīgens, entis	c	1 c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.	c
Idleness	1 Neglīgencia, æ	f	2 Ἀμέλεια, εἰας.	f
Sloth	1 Pigrītia, æ	f	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
Riotousness	1 Luxū-ia, æ	f	2 Τρυφή, ῆς.	f
Prodigality	3 Prōdīgālitas, ā is	f	2 Ἀσωτία, ας.	f
Glory	1 G'ōria, æ	f	2 Δόξα, ῆς.	f
Honour	3 Hōnor, ōris	m	2 Τιμή, ῆς.	f
Praise	3 Laus, dis	f	3 Ἐπαμ Θ., αλυσ.	m
Dispraise	2 Vitūpēciūm, ii	n	3 Ψόγ Θ., ος.	m
Fame	1 Fāma, æ	f	2 Φήμη, ης.	f
Credit	3 Existīmācio. ōnis	f	2 Ἐυδοξία, ας.	f
Disgrace	3 Dēdēcus, ōris	n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης.	f
Reproach	1 Ignōmīnia, æ	f	2 Ἀτιμία, ας.	f
Prudent	Prūdēns, entis	c	3 Φρόνιμ Θ., ον.	c
Imprudence	1 Imprūdencia, æ	f	2 Ἀγνοία, ας.	f
Unadvised	Incōgitans, antis	c	3 Ἀλόγισ Θ., ον.	c
Wicked	Scēlēratūs, a, um		Μισέρις, α, ὄν.	
Craft	1 Astūtia, æ	f	2 Πονεργία, ας.	f
Deceit	3 Fraus, dis	f	2 Ἀπάτη, ης.	f
Guile	2 Dolus, i	m	3 Δόλ Θ., ος.	m
A Knave	3 Nēbūlo, ōnis	m	3 Πονέργος, ος.	m
Pride	1 Sūperbia, æ	f	2 Ὑπερηφάνεια, ας.	f

Proud	Sūperbus, a, um	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.
Ambition	Ambitio, ōnis	f	φιλοτιμία, ας.
Clownishness	Rusticitas, ātis	f	ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	Mendacium, ii	v	ψεύδος, εος, υς.
A Liar	Mendax, ācis.	m	ψεύστης, υς.
A Prater	Garrulus, i	m	ἀδόλεχθος, υς.
Babbling	Garrulitas, ātis	f	ἀδολεχμία, ας.
Sauciness	Prociacitas, ātis	f	ἀναιχυντία, ας.
A Busie-Body	Ardēio, ōnis	m	Πολυπράγμων, να. m
A Trifler	Nūgator, ōris	m	Φλύαρος, υς.
Courteous	Cōmis, e	c	ἑυπρόσηγος, ον. c
A Jest	Jocus, i	m	Παῖδια, ας.



S E C T I O XV.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.

Cloathing or Apparel	Vestitus, ūs	m	2 c. ἑσθίσεις, εως.
A Garment	Vestis, is	f	3 ἑμάπνον, υς.
Cloth	Pannus, i	m	1 c. ῥάκος, εθ, υς.
Camlet	Pannus rāsus, i	m	ῥάκος ἑσθόν.
Linens	Linteum, i	n	2 ὀδόνη, ης.
Fustian	Xylūm, i	n	3 ξύλινον, υς.
Canvas	Cannābum, i	n	2 c. κάναβις, εως.
Silk	Sericum, i	n	3 σερικόν, υς.
Cotton	Gossīpium, ii	n	3 ἑειόφυλον, υς.
Velvet	Hölösēricum, i	n	3 ὀλοσσερικόν, υς.
Sack-cloth	Saccus, i	m	3 σάκκος, υς.
An Hat	Galērus, i	m	3 πίτασος, ὡς.
An Hatband	Spīra, æ	f	2 σπείρα, ες.
A Cap	Pileus, ei	m	3 πῖλος, υς.
A Coif	Capital, ālis	n	5 κεφαλῆς, ἰδθ.
A plain Head	Calantica, æ	f	2 καλαντική, ἥς.
A Cross-cloth	Plāgūla, æ	f	3 δίκτυον, υς.
An Hair-lace	Vitta, æ	f	5 ἄμπυξ, υκος.
A Caul	Reticulum, i	n	3 κεκρυφαλος, ἄλν.
A Mask	Larva, æ	f	3 μορμουκεῖον, υς.
A Fan	Flābellum, i	n	3 ῥαπίδιον, ἰς.
A Bon grace	Umbella, æ	f	3 σκιαδῖον, ἰς.
A Periwig	Gālērīcūlum, i	n	2 φενάκη, ης.
An hood or Veil	Pēplum, i	n	3 πέπλος, υς.
An Ear-ring	Inauris, is	f	3 ἐνώτιον, ἰς.
A Neck-lace or Chain	Mōnīle, is	n	3 ὄρμηθ, υς.

A Chain	3 Torquis, is	c 3	Στρεπτὸς, ὄ.	m
A Bracelet	1 Arcilla, æ	f 3	Πειβραχόνιον, ἰκ.	n
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ	f 3	Πέταλον ἄλκ.	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strōphium, ii	n 3	Στρώφιον, ἰκ	n
A Band	3 Collāre, is	n 3	Πεῖλερχήλιον, ἰκ.	n
A Smock	2 Indūſium, ii	n 3	Χιτωνισκός, κ.	m
A Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ	f 5	Ἵποχίτων, οἰθ.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis	f 5	Διπλοῖς, ἰδός,	f
A Sleeve	1 Mānīca, æ	f 5	Χεῖρς, ἰδθ.	f
A Button	1 Fībūla, æ	f 2	Περὶνη, ης.	f
A Jacket	3 Thōgax ācis	m 3	Χιτώνιον, ἰκ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālīa, ium	n 2	Σκαλεαί, ὄν.	f
A Pocket	1 Pēra, æ	f 2	Πήρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Līgūla, æ	f 3	Γλωσσάειον, ἰκ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i	n 2	Ζώνη, ης.	f
A Stomacher	3 Peēōrale, is	n 3	Προσεννίδιον, ἰκ.	n
A Gown	1 Tōga, æ	f 2	Γήβεννα, ἐννης.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ	f 3	Κράτπεδον, ἰδκ.	n
A Coat	1 Tūnica, æ	f 5	Χιτὼν, οἰθ.	m
A loose Gown	1 Stō'a æ	f 2	Στολή, ἥς.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii	n 5	Περίβλημα, τος.	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlām̄ys, idis	f 5	Χλαμὺς, ὑδθ.	m
A Cassock	2 Sāgum, i	n 1	c. Σάγθ, εθ, κς.	n
An Apron	2 Præcinēōrium, ii	n 5	Περίζωμα, τθ.	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sū āium, ii	n 3	Ῥινόμανηθρ, ἀκλκ.	n
Stockings	3 Tībiālīa, ium	n 5	Περικνημῖς, ἰδθ.	f
A Garter	1 Fasci, cruralis.	f 5	Περικνημῖς, ἰδθ.	f
A Glove	1 Chī ōrhēca, æ.	f 2	Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, ii	m 5	Ἵπόδημα, αθ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ	f 5	Ἰμάς, ἀνθ.	n
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ	f 5	Κικμῖς, ἰδθ.	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, āris.	n 3	Κείτρον, κ.	f
A Slipper	1 Crē ūda, æ	f 5	Κρηπίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Sole	1 Sōlea, æ	f 5	Πέλμα, αθ.	n
Socks	2 Succi, ōrum	m 5	Ἐμβάδες, ὠν.	f
Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i	m 3	Κοδορνός, ὄρνκ.	m



S E C T I O XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD
Flesh

2 **A** Limentum, i n
3 **A** Caro, carnis f

2 **T**Ρῶν, ἥς. f
5 c. **T** κρέας, κρέαθ
κρέας, κρέως. c
Beef

Beef	Bōvīna		Βόειον.
Veal	Vitūlīna.		Μόχεον.
Mutton	ŏvīna		Προβάτειον.
Lamb	Agnīna		Ἀγνείον.
Pork	Porcīna		Χοίρειον.
Venison	Fērīna		Θέρειον.
Bacon	2 Lardum, i	n	2 c. Λίπος, ερος, υς, ὕειον n
A Flitch	1 Succīdia, æ	f	2 Πτέρνα, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pētāso, ōis	m	5 Πετασών, ὦν θ.
Brawn	Callum aprugnum		5 c. Κρέας Καπειρόν. n
Roast-Meat	Affa		Ὀπλόν.
Boil'd-Meat	ēlixā		Ἐφθόν.
Baked-Meat	Coctilis.		Πεπλόν.
Broil'd-Meat	Tosta		Ὠπλημένον.
Fry'd-Meat	Frixa		Φρυκτον.
Stew'd-Meat	Jūrūlenta		Ἐψανόν.
Carbonado'd-Meat	Carbōnella		5 Ἀπανθειάκισμα, τες n
Minc'd-Meat	3 Mīnūtā, ālis	n	5 Πείκομμα, τθ.
Pottage	2 Juscūlum, i.	n	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίς.
Water-gruel	2 Pulmentum, i	n	5 Ἀρῖσμα, ιθ.
Milk	3 Lac, ōis	n	5 Γάλα, κηθ.
Cream	Flos lactis		5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κηθ.
Butter	2 Būtŷrum, i.	n	3 Βέτυρον, ὕς.
Cheese	2 Cāseus, i	m	3 Τυρίς, ῆ.
A Syllabub	3 Oxŷgāla, aŋos	n	5 Ὀξύγαλα, ητθ.
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i	n	3 Σίλευτον, ῆ.
A Bag-pudding	1 Massūla, æ	f	2 Μάζα, μάης.
A Gut pudding	3 Farcimen, īnis	n	5 Ἀλλὰς, ἀντθ.
A Liver-pudding	2 Tōmācūlum, i	n	3 Τομάριον, ίς.
A Pudding-maker	3 Fārtor, ōis	m	3 Ἀλλοτρίος, ῆ.
Pudding-meat	1 Offūla, æ	f	3 Ψάμιον, ης.
A Black, or Blood-pudding	2 Bōtūlus, i	m	2 Ἀιμασία, ας.
A Sausage	1 Lūcānīca, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.
A Chitterlin	1 Hilla, æ	f	3 Ἐγχοίλιον, ίς.
A Pish-pye	1 Artocrea, æ	f	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατθ.
An Apple-pye	2 Artōmēlum, i	n	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, μήλ. n
A Sallad	2 ācētārium, ii	n	3 Ὀξύβαρον, ἀφς.
Vinegar	2 ācētum, i	n	1 c. Ὀξθ, εθ, υς. n
Oyl	2 ōleum, i	n	3 Ἐλαιον, αίς.
Sauce	4 Intinctus, ūs.	m	2 Ἐμβριμα, αηθ.
Pickle	1 Mūria, æ	f	2 Ἀλίη, ης.
Verjuice of Grapes	2 Omphācium, ii.	n	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίς.
Verjuice of Crabs	1 Agrestia, æ	f	3 Ὀξύλις, ίδς, μήλων.
A Cake	1 Plācentā, æ	f	3 Ἀρθθ, υ, πλακός. m
Fine Flour	3 Pollen, īnis	m	2 Παιπάλη, ης.

Unleavened-Bread

Leavened-Bread

Manchet

Household-Bread

Bisket

A Wafer

A Bun or Simnel

A Fritter

A Pancake

A Custard

A Tart

Sewet

A Caterer

A Meal

The Grace

A Breakfast

A Dinner

A Beaver

A Supper

A Feast

A Guest

A Banquet

Unken, or Sweet-meats

The first Course

The second Course

A Mefs

Dainties

A Table

A Table cloth

A Napkin or Towel

A square Trencher

A Dish

A Salt-seller

A Porringer

A little Salt-seller

A Spoon

alt

read

A Loaf

A Morfel

rust

crumbs

A Knife

A Carver

An Entertainer

Pānis, is m
 { Azȳmus, a, um
 { Fermentātus, a, ū
 { Sīmīlaceus, a, um
 { Cībārius, a, um
 { Biscoctus, a, um

2 Castūlum, i n
 1 Collȳra, æ f
 2 Lāgānum, i n
 2 Artōlāgānum, i n
 3 Artōgāla, actos n
 1 Strīblīta, æ f
 2 Sēaum, i n
 3 Obsōnātor, ōris m
 3 Rēfectio, ōnis f
 Grātiarum actio
 2 Jentācūlum, i n
 2 Prandium, ii n
 1 Mērenda, æ f
 1 Coēna, æ f
 2 Convīvium, ii n
 1 Convīva, æ. f
 2 ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. p.
 2 Bellāria, ōrum n
 Mensa pīma f
 Mensa sēcunda. f
 2 Fercūlum, i n
 3 Dāpes, um f
 1 Mensa, æ f
 1 Mappa, æ f
 3 Mantīle, is n
 1 Quadra, æ f

2 Discus, i m
 2 Sālīnum, i n
 2 Cātillus, i m
 2 Sālillum, i n
 3 Cochleāre, is n
 3 Sal, sālīs m
 } 3 Panis, is m
 1 Bucca, æ f
 1 Crusta, æ f
 1 Mēdulla, æ f
 2 Culter, tri m
 1 Cībīcīda, æ c
 3 Convīvātor, ōris m

Ε { 3 Ἀζυμῶτος, ον. c
 { 1 c. Ζημῶδης, es. c
 { 1 c. Σεμδαλῆης, es. c
 { Σιπκός, ἡ, ον.
 { Ναυπκός, ἡ, ον.
 3 Πλακένπιον, ίκ. n
 5 Κολυεῖς, ίδθ. f
 3 Λάγανον, άκ. n
 3 Ἀρπλάγατοι, άκ. n
 5 Ἀρτόμαλα, κίος. ἡ
 1 Στειβλίτης, ίτθ. m
 5 Στέαρ, άθ. n
 1 Ὀψώνιος, κ. m
 2 Ἐπισκευή, ἡς. f
 2 Ἐυχαιστία, ίας. f
 5 Ἀκράπωμα, άθ. n
 3 Ἀεισον, ίκ. n
 3 Πρύδειπνον, είπκ. n
 3 Δείπνον, δ. πκ. n
 2 Εὐωχία, as. f
 3 Σύνδοσις, οίκ. c
 5 Ἑστίαμα, ίθ. n
 5 Τραγηματα, άτων. n
 2 Τραπέζα πρώτη. f
 2 Τραπέζα δευτέρα. f
 2 c. Παράδεσις, εως. f
 5 Ἑδέσματα, άτων. n
 2 Τραπέζα, έης. f
 2 Ὀδύνη, ης. f
 3 Χειρόμακτρον, κ. n
 3 Πινακίδιον, ίς, τέτρα-
 γωνον. n
 3 Δίσκος, κ. m
 3 Ἀλόδοχος, όκ. m
 3 Τρυβίδιον, ίς. n
 3 Ἀλοδοχεῖον, είκ. n
 3 Κοχλεαεῖον, ίκ. n
 5 Ἄς, αλός. m
 3 Ἀείθ, κ. m
 3 Ψωμός, ἡ. m
 5 Παξι, πλακός. m
 3 Μυελός, ἡ. m
 5 Μαχαιρῆς, ίδθ. f
 3 Σιποτόμθ, κ. c
 5 Ἑστίατωρ, οεθ. m

S E C T I O XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Potu, & eò
Spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ
συμβεβηκότων.**A** Drunkard
A Draught
Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead or Metheglin

Cyder

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

Whey

A Posset

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a, um.4 **E** Haūstus, ūs. m2 **V**inum, i n2 **M**ustum, i n1 **V**appa, æ f

Cānāricum

Hispanicum

Gallicum ru-

brum

Gallicum album

1 **A**blinthites, æ m2 **M**ulsum, i n1 **M**ēlites, æ m1 **ā**pītes, æ m1 **C**ervīsia, æ f1 **P**osca, æ f2 **S**erum, i. lactis. n3 **Z**ythōgāla, actos n2 **B**rasium, ii n2 **L**upulus, i m2 **C**ervisiarius, ii m3 **F**æx, cis m2 **P**oculum, i n1 **L**āgēna, æ f3 **C**rater, ēris m2 **C**yāthus, i m2 **C**anthāūs, i m1 **A**mpulla, æ f3 **C**alix, icis m1 **D**iōta, æ f

Poculum vitreum

1 **P**incerna, æ m3 **E**brietas, ātis f3 **M**έθυς, θυ. c2 c. **Μ**ανθασίς, εως. c.3 **Ο**ἶ, οἶν. m

3 c. Γλεῦκος, εος, υς. c.

1 **Ε**κλεῖς, ικ. m

Καναεικός.

Ισπανικός.

Γαλλαικός ἔρυ-

δρεος.

Γαλλαικός λευ-

κός.

1 **Α**ψινθίτης, κ. m5 **Ο**ινόμελι, ἐλῖθ. n1 **Μ**ηλίτης, κ. m1 **Α**πίτης, κ. m3 **Ζ**υθ, υ. m3 **Ο**ξύκρατον, κ. m3 **Ο**ρέος, κ. m5 **Ζ**υθομαλα, ακῖθ. m2 **Β**ύνη, ης. m3 **Β**ρύον, κ. m3 **Ζ**υθοποιός, κ. m5 **Τ**ρυξ, ρός. m3 **Π**οτήριον, εἰς. m3 **Λ**άγλω, ἴνκ. m5 **Κ**ρατῆς, ἥρθ. m3 **Κ**ύαθ, ἀΐθ. m3 **Κ**άνδαρος, ἀρ. m3 **Λ**ήκυθ, ὑθ. m5 **Κ**ύλιξ, ικς. m2 **Δ**ιότη, ης. m3 **Π**οτήριον, ἰς, ὑάλινον. m3 **Ο**ινόχο, κ. m5 **Μ**έθυσμα, τθ. m

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and its Parts.	De Domo, Partibus.	Ἐπερ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν προσηκόντων.
W OOD	2 L ignum, i	3 Ἔξλον, η.
A Brick	3 L äter, ĕris	3 Πλινθῶ, ε.
Lime	3 Calx, calcis	2 Κοίτη, ας.
Clay	2 Lūtum, i	3 Πυλὸς, ὄ.
Slime	2 Līmus, i	5 Ἰλὺς, υῦ.
A Stone	3 Lāpis, idis	3 Λίθῶ, ε.
Mortar	Līmus mixtus	3 Τίτανθ, ἀνη, μελή.
Rubbish	3 Rūdus, ĕris	3 Ἐρείπιον, τα.
A Building	2 Œdificium, ii	2 Οἰκοδομή, ῆς.
A City	3 Cīvī as, ātis	2 c. Πόλις, εῖς.
A Tower	3 Turris, is	3 Πύργῶ, ε.
A Palace	2 Pālātium, ii	2 Βασιλική, ῆς.
A Cottage	1 Cālā, æ	2 Καλύβη, ης.
The Foundation	2 Fundāmentum, i	2 c. Βάσις, εως.
The Wall	2 Mūrus, i	1 c. Τείχῶ, εῦ, ες.
A Corner	2 Angūlus, i	2 Γωνία, ας.
A Porch	2 Vestibūlum, i	3 Πρόθυρον, ὕρ.
A Threshold	3 Līmen, inis	3 Οὐδὸς, ὄ.
The Frontispiece	2 Frontispīcium, ii	3 Μετώπον, ίς.
A Pent-house	2 Complūvium, ii	3 Κατάκλυσρον, ε.
A Gate	1 Jānuā, æ	2 Πύλη, ῆς.
A Door	2 Ostium, ii	2 Θύρα, εας.
A Knocker	2 Marcūlus, i	2 Κορώνη, ης.
A Latch	2 Vectis, is	5 Ἐπείλῆς, ῆτῶ.
A Bolt	3 ōbex, icis	3 Μοχλὸς, ὄ.
A Bar	2 Pessūlus, i	3 Πάσσαλῶ, ἀλ.
A Lock	1 Sēra, æ	3 Κλειδρον, ε.
A Key	3 Clāvis, is	5 Κλεῖς, δῖς.
A Chink	1 Rīma, æ	2 Ὀπή, ῆς.
A Fore-door	2 Antīcum, īci	3 Πρόθυρον, ὕρ.
A Back-door	2 Postīcum, īci	3 c. Ψευδὶθύρον, ε.
An Hinge	3 Cardo, inis	3 c. Στρεφὺς, εως.
Folding-doors	1 Valvæ, ārum	5 Δικλῖς, ίδῶ.
A Wicket	2 Ostiolum, i	3 Θυρίδιον, ίς.
A Post	3 Postis, is	5 Πάσσαλς, εἰδῶ.
The Lintel	3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ὕρ.
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	3 Τελλῶ, ἀλ.
A Window	1 Fēnestra, æ	5 Θυεῖς, ίδῶ.
A Casement	1 Transenna, æ	5 Κισκλῖς, ίδῶ.
A Lattice	2 Cancelli, ōrum	3 Δρυφάκῶ, ἀκτ.

The Eaves	2	Suggrundium, ii	n	3	Γεῖον, γέον.	n
The Ridges	2	Fastigium, ii	n	3	Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰκ.	n
An Arch	3	Fornix, icis	m	2	Καμάρα, ας.	f
A Prop	3	Tibicen, inis	m	5	Ἀντρείς, ἰδθ.	f
The Roof	2	Tectum, i	n	2	Στέγη, ης.	f
The inner Room	3	Laquear, aris	m	5	Φατνωμα, τθ.	n
A Slate, or Shingle	1	Scandula, æ	f	5	Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
A Tile	1	Tegula, æ	f	3	Κέρραμθ, αμκ.	m
A Gutter-Tile	3	Imbrex, icis	d	5	Σωλήν, λωθ.	m
A Rafter	2	Tignum, i	n	5	Δοκίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Beam	3	Trabs, trabis	f	3	Δοκός, ῆ.	f
A Board	3	Affer, eris	m	5	Σανίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Lath	2	Afferculus, i	m	3	Σανίδιον, ἰκ.	n
A Pillar	1	Columna, æ	f	2	Στήλη, ης.	f
A Pavement, or Floor	2	Pavimentum, i	n	1	c. Ἑδραθ, εος, υς	n
An inner Room	3	Penetrāle, is	n	3	Μυχός, ῆ.	m
A Closet or any Room in	3	Conclāve, is	n	2	Αὐλή, ῆς.	f
An Hall (general	1	Aula, æ	f	3	Τεικλίον, ἰκ.	n
A Parlour	3	Conclāve discubito-		3	Μαγειρίον, εἰκ.	n
A Kitchen	1	Culina, æ f (rium		3	Ταμείον, εἰκ.	n
A Lord	2	Promptuarium, ii	n	3	Ἀφειτίον, εἰκ.	n
A Bake-house	2	Pistrinum, i	n	2	Ἀποθήκη, ης.	f
A Cellar	1	Cella, æ	f		Μυχός αεισητικός.	
A Dining-room	2	Pransorium, ii	n	5	Κοιτών, ωνθ.	m
A Chamber	2	Cubiculum, i	n	3	Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων.	m
Stairs	1	Scalæ, arum	f. c.	3	Βαθμός, ῆ.	m
A Step or Round	4	Gradus, us	m	3	Μυσείον, εἰκ.	n
A Study	2	Musæum, æi	n	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
A Library	1	Bibliothēca, æ	f	5	Πῆγμα, τθ.	n
A Scaffold	3	Pegma, atis	n	3	Πεβολή, ῆς.	f
A Gallery	1	Pergula, æ	f	2	Ἀνώγειον, ἐκ.	n
A Garret	3	Concāmēratio, onis	f	2	c. Καμάρωσις, εως.	f
Ceiling	2	Coenaculum, i	n	3	Ἐκδοχείον, εἰκ.	n
A Ware-house	2	Receptaculum, i	n	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Work-house	1	Officina, æ	f	3	Μοναστήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Monastery	2	Monasterium, ii	n	3	Ξενοδοχείον, εἰκ.	n
A Spittle	2	Hospitium, ii	n	3	Κρυβεῖον, εἰκ.	n
An Exchange	2	Cambium, ii	n	3	Οἶνοπωλεῖν, ἰκ.	n
A Tavern	2	Oenopodium, ii	n	5	Καμπτήρ, ἥρθ.	m
The Goal	1	Mēta, æ	f	3	Πανδοχείον, εἰδ.	n
An Inn	2	Diversorium, ii	n	3	Θέατρον, ἀτρκ.	n
A Play-house	2	Theatrum, i	n	3	Καπηλεῖον, εἰκ.	n
A Victualling-house	1	Caupona, æ	f	3	Δεσμωτήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Prison	3	Carcer, eris	m	3	Ὠρελόγιον, ἰκ.	n
A Clock	2	Horologium, ii	n	3	Ἀρχεῖον, εἰκ.	n
A Court or Session-house	1	Cūria, æ	f			

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

De Variâ Superlectile.

Περὶ παντοδαπῆς παρεσκευασίας.

L *Umber*
Utensils
Furniture

A Cupboard

A Seat

A Chair

A Stool

A Bench

A Footstool

A Cushion

The Frame of a Table

A Cabinet

A Carpet

A Cupboard-cloth

A Coffin, or Chest

A great Chest, or Ark

A Trunk

A Box

A Press for Cloaths

A Case

A Basket

An Hand-basket

A Flasket

A Pannier, or Bread-Basket

A Frail

A Vessel

A Wallet

A Washing-Tub

A Butt or Pipe

A Barrel

A Rundlet

A Kilderkin

A Bung-hole

A Spigot, or Tap

A Faucet

A Cock

A Funnel

2 **S**Crūra, ōrum n

3 **S**ūrensilia, ium n

4 **A**ppārātus, ūs m

2 **ā**lācus, ci m

3 **S**ēdes, is f

1 **C**āthēdra, æ f

1 **S**ella, æ f

2 **S**cammum, i n

2 **S**clābellum, i n

2 **P**ulvīnus, i m

2 **F**ulcrum, i n

1 **C**apsūla, æ f

3 **T**āpes, ētis m

3 **G**ausāpe, is n

1 **C**ista, æ f

1 **A**rca, æ f

2 **R**iscus, i m

3 **P**yxis, idis f

2 **V**estiarium, ii n

1 **T**hēca, æ f

3 **C**orbis, is d

2 **C**ālāthus, i m

2 **Q**ualus, i m

2 **C**anistrum, i n

1 **S**porta, æ f

2 **V**as, vasis n

1 **M**antīca, æ f

2 **L**abrum, i n

1 **O**rca, æ

2 **D**ōlium, ii n

2 **D**ōliōlum, i n

2 **C**ādus, i m

2 **ō**rificium, ii n

2 **ē**pistōnium, ii n

1 **F**istūla, æ f

2 **S**iphuncūlus, i m

2 **I**nfundibūlum, i n

3 **Γ**ρῦδεια, ἰων. n

3 **Χ**ρησίειν, ἰων. n

2 **Κ**αλασηδὴ, ἡς. f

5 **Ἀ**βάζ, ακθ. m

3 **Θ**άκθ, κ. m

2 **Κ**αθέδρα, ας. f

2 **Ἔ**δρα, ας. f

3 **Θ**ρόνθ, κ. m

3 **Ἰ**ποπόδιον, ἰς. n

3 **Π**ροσκεφάλαιον, αἰς. n

5 **Ἐ**ρετμα, θ. n

3 **Κ**ιβώπρον, ἰς. n

5 **Τ**άπης, ηθ. m

5 **Π**ερίστωμα, θ. n

2 **Κ**ίση, ης. f

3 **Κ**ιβωτὸς, ῥ. f

3 **Ῥ**ίσκθ, κ. m

5 **Π**υξίς, ιδθ. f

3 **Ἰ**ματιστοφυλάκιον, ἰς. n

2 **Θ**ήκη, ης. f

3 **Κ**όρινθ, ἰνκ. m

3 **Κ**άλαθθ, αἰς. m

3 **Τ**άλαθ, αἰς. m

5 **Κ**όνης, θθ. m

5 **Σ**πυρίς, ιδθ. f

1 **κ.** Ἀστθ.ςθ, ης. n

3 **Β**αλαντιον, ἰς. n

3 **Π**λυκὸς, ῥ. m

3 **Β**ίκθ, κ. m

3 **Π**ίθθ, κ. m

2 **Π**ιθόκηνη, ης. f

3 **Κ**άλλθ, κ. m

5 **Σ**τόμα, τθ. n

3 **Ἐ**πιστόμιον, ἰς. Σίφων. n

5 **Σ**υειγξ, ἰστθ. f

3 **Σ**ιφώνιον, ἰς. n

2 **Χ**οάνη, ης. f

A Piercer

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης.
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sītūla, æ	f	5 Κάλπς, ιδος, & ιδος.
A Milk-Pail	3 Mulctāle, is	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i	m	3 Κεράμιον, ις.
A Chimney	2 Cāmīnus, i	m	3 Κάμινθ, ινς.
A Grid-iron	1 Crātīcūla, æ	f	5 Ἐχάεις, ιδθ.
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ	f	2 Τορύνη, ης.
A Grate	3 Crates, is	f	3 Τάρρος, ὤ.
A Rack	2 Crāteutērium, ii	n	3 Κρατευτήριον, ις.
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i	n	3 Λυχνέον, εἰς.
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ	f	3 Λύχνθ, ὤ.
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii	n	3 Ἐλλώχνιον, ις.
A Lanthorn	1 Lāterna, æ	f	3 Λυχνέχθ, ὤχθ.
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητθ.
Snuffers	2 ēmundōrium, ii	n	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ις.
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ις.
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis	f	5 Δάς, αδός.
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is	n	5 Λαμπάς, αδθ.
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis	f	5 Κνείων, ίωνθ.
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i	m	3 Ὀβελός, ὤ.
A Spit	4 Vēru, inā.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατθ.
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis	n	2 Κακκαβίς, ης.
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i	m	3 Χειρίδιον, ις.
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ	f	5 Χυτθες, οδθ.
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ	f	3 Πύργον, άργ.
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōculus, i	m	3 Ἰήρανον, άινς,
A Frying-pan	3 Sarrāgo, inis	f	3 Ἑλεός, ὤ.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.		3 Κλίβαιθ, άινς.
An Oven	2 Furnus, i	m	3 Βαυθ, έαύνς.
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis	f	5 Λέβης, ητθ.
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγος, ας.
A Flesh-hook	1 Fus īnūla, æ	f	2 c. κήσις, εως.
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ	f	2 Λύτρεα, ας.
A Pot	1 Olla, æ	f	3 Ρακίον, ις.
A Dish-clout, or Mop	2 Pēnīcūlus, i	m	3 Σπρίγγος, ὤ.
A Sponge	1 Spongi, æ	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ὠθρς.
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ	f	2 Μάκτρον, ας.
A Kneading trough	1 Macīra, æ	f	3 Ὀλκθ. ὤ.
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος.
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i	n	2 Ἀρτόπτη, ης.
A Teasting-Iron	1 Artopta, æ	f	3 Ἡμείς, ὤ.
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i	n	3 Τρύβλιος, ις.
A Trey	1 Trulla, æ	f	3 Κόσκινον, ινς.
A Cullender	2 Cribrum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ιδθ.
A Milk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i	n	3 Ἀντλίου, ις.
A Pump	2 Antlium, ii	n	

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ōpercūlum, i	n	5 Πῶμα, αἰΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ	f	2 Λαβὴ, ἥς.	f
A Fire-shovel	}	}	3 Πύργινον, αὐν.	n
A Warming-pan			2 Πύργος, ας.	f
A Pair of Tongs			2 Φύσσ, ης.	f
A Pair of Bellows			1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, υς.	n
Match	2 Sulphūrātum, i	n	3 Πυρίον, υ.	n
Tinder	3 Fōmes, itis	m	3 Λέκτρον, υ. i	n
A Bed	2 Lectus, i	m	3 Τοῖχος, τοίχ.	m
A Bedstead	1 Sponda, æ	f	5 Πειπέτασμα, αἰΘ.	n
A Curtain	1 Cortina, æ	f	5 Πεισρώμα, αἰτων.	n
Hangings	2 Aulæa, ōrum	n	}	}
A Coverlet	3 Pēristrōma, ātis	n		
A Blanket	2 Strāgūlum, i	n	5 Πείσρωμα, ατΘ.	n
A Rug	3 Gausāpe, is	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ηἰΘ.	m
A Sheet	3 Lōdix, icis	f	2 Σισύρα, ας.	f
A Matt	3 Tēges, ētis	f	3 ΨίαθΘ, αἰθ.	m
A Bed, or Quilt	2 Stratum, i	n	2 Στρώμη, ης.	f
A Bed-tike	1 Culcitra, æ	f	2 Τύλη, υς.	f
A Pillow	3 Pulvīnar, āris	n	3 Πεσκέφαλαιον, αἰς.	n
A Bolster	3 Cervical, ālis	n	3 Ὑπαυχέριον, ic.	n
A Canopy	2 Conōpēum, i	n	3 Κονωπείον, εἰς.	n
A Pallet-Bed	2 Grabbatus, i	m	3 ΚεῖββαθΘ, αἰς.	m
A Cradle	1 Cūnæ, arum	f	3 Λίκνον, υ.	n
A Rattle	2 Cīpundia, ōrum	n	3 Κελοπαίγνια, ic.	n
A Chamber-pot	1 Mātūla, æ	f	2 Ὀυροδόχη, ης.	f
A Close stool	1 Sella famīliāris	f	3 Λάσανον, αἰς.	n
A Comb	3 Pecten, īnis	m	5 Κτεῖς. Κτενός.	m
A Brush	1 Scōpūla, æ	f	3 Σαρώθειον, ic.	n
A Curling-iron	2 Cālāmistrum, i	n	5 Καλαμῖς, icΘ.	f
A Looking-glass	2 Spēcūlum, i	n	3 Ἑσπῆρον, όπρ.	n
Spectacles	2 Conspicillum, i	n	3 Κάτοπρον, όπρ.	n
A Pin	1 ācīcula, æ	f	3 Ἀκείσειον, ic.	n
A Purse	1 Crūmēna, æ	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ic.	n
A Tooth-pick	2 Dentiscalpium, ii	n	5 Ὀδοντοφυῖς, ic.	f
An Ear-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii	n	5 Ὀποφυῖς, icΘ.	f

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-Master

1 Schōla, æ
2 Lūdīmāgister, trī m

3 Γυμνάσιον, ic. n
3 Γραμματοδιδά-
σκαλΘ, αἰς. m

An Usher	2 Hypōdidascālus, i m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἄλφ.
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōris m	1 Παιδαγωγός, ὄ. m [m]
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i m	2 Μαθητής, ὄ. m
A School fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὄ. m
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthedra, æ f	2 Καθέδρα, ἄς. f
A Form	3 Classis, is f	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f
A Seat [Books	2 Subsellium, ii n	3 Βάθρον, ὄ. n
A Desk, or a Press for Teaching	2 Pluteus, i m	5 Παιδαγωγία, τθ. n
Learning	3 Institutio, ōnis f	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως. f
A Book	1 Disciplina, æ f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως. f
Writing-Tables	2 Liber, bri m	3 Βιβλίον, ὄ. f
A Leaf	3 Pugillares, ium m	3 Διάττον, ὄ. f
A Side	2 Fōlium, ii n	3 Φύλλον, ὄ. n
A Margin	1 Pagīna, æ f	5 Σελίς, ἰδθ. f
A Cover of a Book	3 Margo, inis d	3 Κερασπιδιον, ἑδλ. n
A Printer	2 Tegumentum, i n	5 Σκέπασμα, αἰθ. n
A Printing-press	2 Typographus, i m	3 Τυπογράφος, ἄαυ. m
A Composer	2 Prelum, i. Typographicum n	5 Πιεστήρ, ἥρθ, Τυπογραφικός. m
A Title of a Book	1 Typōthēta, æ m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὄ. m
A Book-binder	2 Inscriptio, ōnis f	2 Ἐπιγραφή, ἥς. f
A Book-seller	2 Bibliopēgus, i m	3 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὄ. m
Paper	1 Bibliopōla, æ m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὄ. m
Blotting Paper	1 Charta, æ f	3 Πάπυρος, ὄ. c
A Sheet of Paper	Charta Bibŭla	1 Χάρτης, ὄ, ποικίλος. m
A Quire } of Paper	1 Schēda, æ f	2 Σχέδιον, ἥς. f
A Ream } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i m	3 Τόμος, ὄ, Χάρτις. m
Parchment	1 Pergāmēna, æ f	2 Περγαμῶν, ἥς. f
A Manual	2 Enchiridium, ii n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰδ. n
A Volume	3 Vōlūmēn, inis n	5 Σύνταγμα, αἰθ. n
A Work	3 ōpus, ēris n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἰθ. n
A Quill, or Pen	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptōria.	3 Κάλαμος, ἄμ. m
A Pen-knife	2 Scalpellum, i n	2 Σμίλη, ἥς. f
A Pencil	2 Pēnicillus, i m	5 Γραφίς, ἰδθ. f
Ink	2 Atramentum, i n	5 Μέλαν, ανθ. n
An Inkhorn	2 Atramentarium, i n	2 Κίσκη, ἥς, μελάνδοχος. f
A Blot	1 Litūra, æ f	3 Σπίλον, σπῖλ. m
Writing	3 Scriptio, ōnis f	2 Γραφή, ἥς. f
A Character	3 Chāracter, ēris m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρθ. m
A Point	2 Punctum, i m	2 Στίγμα, ἥς. f
A Period	2 Pēriōdus, i f	3 Πείροδος, ὄδ. f
A Letter	1 Litēra, æ f	2 Γράμμα, τθ. n
A Syllable	1 Syllāba, æ f	2 Συλλαβή, ἥς. f
A Word	2 Vocabūlum, i n	5 Ῥῆμα, ἰς. n. Λέξις, εως. f

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ	f	2 Γνώμη, ἡς.	f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ	f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλώσσης.	f
An Accent	4 Accentus, ūs	m	2 Περωδία, ας.	f
A Spirit	4 Spī.ītus, ūs	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τὸ.	n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ	f	5 Σχῆμα, τὸ.	n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	f
Construing	3 Interpretācio, ōnis	f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας.	f
Parsing	3 Exāminātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.	f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Κανὼν, ὁ.	m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐξαιρήσις, εως.	f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii	n	5 Ἀσκημα, ατ.	n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis	n	5 Θέμα, τὸ.	n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ	f	3 Λόγος, ο, πεζός.	m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis	n	3 Λόγος, ο, ἑμμέτρος.	m
An Orator	3 ōrātor, ōnis	m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōrātiō, ōnis	f	3 Λόγος, ο.	m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii	n	3 Προοίμιον, ίς.	n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmātio, ōnis	f	2 Κατασκήνη, ἡς.	f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνασκήνη, ἡς.	f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūsio, ōnis	f	3 Ἐπίλογος, όγος.	m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ	m	2 Ποιητής, ὅς.	m
Poetry	3 Poēsis, is	f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis	n	5 Ποίημα, τὸ.	n
A Proverb	2 adāgium, ii	n	2 Περιμεία, ας.	f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium	m	3 Χρονικά, ας.	n
A Day-Book	2 Diarium, ii	n	5 Ἑφημερίς, ίδι.	f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ōrum	m	3 Ἡμερολόγιον, είς.	n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ	f	3 Μύθος, μύθος.	m
A Colloquy	2 Colliōquium, ii	n	3 Διάλογος, όγος.	m
A Truant	3 ēmanſor, ōnis	m	1 Διαμελλήτης, ὅς.	m
A Dunce	3 Hēbes, ētis	c	5 Μώλυξ, υκ.	c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ	f	3 Ραβδί, ο.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fēcūla, æ	f	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκ.	m

S E C T I O XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Matters.	<i>De Ecclesiā, & Rebus Eccle- siasticis.</i>	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ- κλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 T emplum, i n	3 N αὸς, ὅς. m
A Church	1 Ecclesiā, æ f	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας. f
A Chappel	2 Săcellum, i n	3 Ναόςιον, ἰς. n
A Chancel	2 ἀδυτὺμ, i n	3 Ἀδυπν, ὕτῃς. n
A Church Porch	Vestibulum templi	3 Προπύλαιον, αἰς n
	E 2	ναός A Church.

A Church-Yard	2 Cœmētērium, ii	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ἰδ.	n
A Vestry	2 Sacrarium, ii	n	3 Ἱερουλακεῖον, εἰδ.	n
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii	n	3 Ἐδωλίον, ἰδ.	n
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i	n	3 Ἀνίσταθρον, ἀνίστ.	n
A Bell	1 Campāna, æ	f	5 Κώδων, ων Θ.	m
An Altar	1 Ara, æ	f	3 Βωμὸς, ὅς.	m
A Statue	1 Stātua, æ	f	5 Ἀγάλμα, ατ Θ.	n
An Image	3 Imāgo, inis	f	5 Ἐἰκὼν, όιος.	f
Religion	3 Relīgio, ōnis	f	5 Ευσέβεια, εἰας.	f
Superstition	3 Sūperstītio, ōnis	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας	f
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i	m	3 Χριστιανὸς, ὅς.	m
An Heretick	2 Hæreticus, i	m	3 Ἀιρετικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Schismatick	2 Schismāticus, i	m	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὅς.	m
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i	m	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Congregation	3 Congregatio, ōnis	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ἥς.	f
A Lay-man	2 Laicus, i	m	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὅς.	m
A Clergy-man	2 Clēricus, i	m	3 Κληρικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Priest	3 Sacerdōs, ōtis	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ	f	2 Παροικία, ας.	f
A Chaplain	2 Sacellānus, i	m	3 Ἱεροποιὸς, ὅς.	m
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i	m	3 Διακόνος, όιος.	c
A Bishop	2 episcopus, i	m	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπος.	m
A Diocess	3 Diocēsis, is	f	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.	f
An Elder	2 Presbyter, eri	m	3 Πρεσβύτερος, ἑρς.	m
A Reader	3 Lector, ōnis	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, κ.	m
A Preacher	3 Conciōnator, ōnis	m	2 Δημῳγόρος, κ.	m
A Sermon	3 Concio, ōnis	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
A Catechism	2 Catechismus, i	m	3 Κατηχητής, ὅς.	m
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Aedīcus, i	m	3 Νεώκορος, κ.	m
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, arum	f	2 Γραφαί, ὧν.	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	n
The Old } Testament	Testāmen- { Vetus		2 Διαθήκη, ης. { Παλαιά.	
The New } Testament	tum { Novum		{ Καινή.	
A Chapter	3 Caput, itis	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰς.	n
A Verse	4 Versus, ūs	m	5 Κόμμα, ατος.	n
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ	m	1 Πρῶφῆτης, κ.	m
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ	f	2 Πρῶφητεια, ας.	f
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i	m	3 Ἀπόστολος, όλκ.	m
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὅς.	n
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἰκ.	n
A Saint	Sanctus, a. um		" Ἅγιος, ἰα, ον.	
A Martyr	3 Martyr, ūris	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρος.	c
A Monk	2 cōnāchus,	m	3 Μοναχὸς, ὅς.	m
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is	f	2 Μονάχεια, ἰας.	f
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, κ.	m
An Hermit	1 cēmita, æ	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, κ.	m

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i	m	3 Δεκάδραρχος, ὁ.	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ	m	1 Πάππας, ὁ.	m
Fasting	2 Jejūnium, ii	n	2 Νηστία, ας.	f
Prayers	3 Prēces, um	f	2 Πρωτόκλη, ἡς.	f
A Liturgy	1 Līurgīa, æ	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōnis	f	2 c' Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
Petition	3 Pēitio, ōnis	f	2 c' Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōnis	f	2 c' Δέησις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiānumactio, ōnis	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3 Cantio, ōnis	f	2 c' Ἀπὸ, εως.	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i	m	3 Ψαλμός, ὁ.	m
The Psalter	2 Psalterium, ii	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰν.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i	m	3 Ὕμνος, ὁ.	m
An Antiphon	1 Antiphōna, æ	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ	f	2 Ὠδή, ἡς.	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i	m	3 Χορὸς, ὁ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōnis	m	1 Ψάλλης, ὁ.	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i	n	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνδ.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōnis	m	3 Χορηγός, ὁ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἰν.	n
Baptism or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i	m	3 Βαπτισμός, ὁ.	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰν.	n
A Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōnis	m	3 Ἐγγυητής, ὁ.	n
{ She	3 Susceptrix, icis	f		
A Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris	m	5 Συμπάτηρ, τέρας.	f
{ She	3 Commāter, tris	f	5 Συμμάτηρ, τέρας, ἰν.	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ōnis	f	2 Περιτομή, ἡς.	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii	n	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3 Pascha, ātis	n	5 Πάσχα, ἰν.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
ment of the Supper				
Consecration	3 Consecrātio, ōnis	f	2 c' Καθάρσις, εως.	f
Communion	2 Commūnio, ōnis	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3 Excōmūnicatio, ōnis	f	2 c' Ἀποκλήσις, εως.	f
Absolution	2 Absōlūtio, ōnis.	f	2 c' Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2 Sēpulkhrum, i	n	3 Τάφος, ὁ.	m
A Bier	2 Fēretrum, i	n	3 Φέρετρον, ἑστρ.	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūm, i	n	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
An Herse	2 Cēnotāphium, ii	n	3 Κενοτάφιον, ἰν.	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i	n	3 Μνημεῖον, εἰς.	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpīāphium, ii	n	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ἰν.	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ēris	n	3 Ἐκφορά, ας.	f
Funeral Rites	1 Exēquīæ, ārum	f	5 Ἐνταφιασμός, ἀπὸν	n
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlu, i	m	3 Θόλος, ὁ.	m
Burial	1 Sēpultūra, æ	f	5 Ἐλαιοσμός, ὁ.	m

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

M^{Ines}

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-lead

Red-lead

Kermillion

Verdegrease

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Fōdīnæ, arum f

3 Fossor, ōris m

3 Mitēalia, ium n

2 Aurum, i n

1 Aurifōlinæ, ōrum f

2 Argentum, i n

2 ōrīchalcum, i u

3 Æs, æris n

2 Ferrum, i n

3 Chālybs, ŷbis. m

2 Plumbum, i n

2 Stannum, i n

Argentum vivum.

1 Cērussa, æ. f

2 Mīnium, ii n

2 Cinnābāris, is f

3 Ærūgo, īnis f

3 Ferūmen, īnis n

2 Nitrum, i n

2 Vitriolum, i n

3 **M**ΕΤΑΛΛΟΥΡΧΕΙΑ, εἶων. n

3 c Μεταλλεύς, εἰως m

3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ὤν. n

3 Χρυσός, ὤ. m

3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, εἶς. n

3 Ἄργυρος, ὤρως. m

3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλκω. n

3 Χαλκός, ὤ. m

3 Σίδηρος, ἥρως. m

5 Χάλιψ, υβθ. m

3 Μόλιβδος, ὤβδως. m

3 Κασίτης, ἥρως. m

3 Ὑδράργυρος, ὤρως. m

3 Ψύμμις, ὤθως. m

3 Μίλτος, ὤ. f

2 c Κιννάβαρις, εἰως. f

3 Ἴος, ὤ, Χαλκός. m

2 Κόλλα, ὤς. f

3 Νίτρον, ὤ. n

3 Χάλκανθος, ἀνθως. m

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομίσματος.

C^{urrent Money}

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Usury

Toll

Custom, or Excise

Mōnēta prōba f

1 Mōnēta Adulterīna f

Monetam cūdēre

2 Mōnētārius, ii m

3 Æs, æris, āliēnum n

2 Ærārium, ii n

3 Fœnus, ōris n

2 Pontōrium, ii n

3 Vēctigal, alis n

5 **N**όμισμα, ατθ, δόκιμον. n

5. Νόμισμα, τθ, γίβδων. n

Νόμισμα κόπην.

3 Ἀργυρόκοπος, ὤ. m

5 Ὀφείλημα, τθ. n

3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ἱκ. n

3 Τοκός, ὤ. m

3 Πορθμεῖον, εἶς. n

1 c Τέλος, εθ, ὤς. n

Reverend

Revenue yearly

Property

Fraight

Tribute

Barter

Daily Allowance

The Mumper's Alms

Earnest-Money

Porter's Hire

Ransom

Commons

Amercement

4 Pīōventus, annuus
iēdītus

2 Pēcūlium, ii

2 Naulum, i

2 Trībūtum, i

2 Mercimōnium, ii

2 Diarium, ii

3 Stips, īpis

3 Arrhābo, ōnis

2 Cōmistrum, i

2 Lytrum, i

1 Strēna, æ

1 Multa, æ

5 Ταπεροῖοντα, ὄντων. n

3 Ἰδιόκτητον, ἴτε. n

3 Ναύλον, ναύλα. n

3 Φόρθ, ε. m

5 Συνάλλαγμα, ατθ. n

2 Ἐφήμερον, ἔρε. n

5 Κέρμα, τθ. n

5 Ἀρράβων, ὠνθ. m

3 Κόμισρον, ἰερδ. n

3 Λύτρον, ε. n

3 Ξένιον, ἴε. n

2 Ζήμια, ἀς. f

S E C T I O XXIV.

Of Stones.

A Corner-stone

A Mill-stone

Stone of a Rock

A Pebble-stone

A Flint-stone

A Whet-stone

A Touch-stone

A Pumice-stone

A Load-stone

Marble

Alabaster

Jet

Blood-stone

Amber

A Precious-stone

A Pearl

A Carbuncle

An Agate

Crystal

A Jasper

An Emerald

Pyreps

Brinstone

Red Oker

De Lapidibus.

3 L āpis, īdis, an-
gūāris m

3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā-
ris m

2 Saxum, i n

2 Scrūpusvelcalcūlusim

3 Sīlex, īcis d

3 Cos, cōcis f

Lȳdius Lāpis m

3 Pūmex, īcis d

3 Magnes, ēcis m

3 Marmor, ōcis n

1 ālābastrītes, æ m

3 Gāgātes, is m

1 Hæmātītes, æ m

2 Succinum, i n

1 Gemma, æ f

1 Margārīta, æ f

2 Carbuncūlus, i m

1 āchātes, æ m

2 Crystallus, i f

3 Iaspis, īdis f

2 Smaragdus, i m

2 Pȳrōpus, i m

3 Sulphur, ūris n

1 Rubrīca, æ f

Περὶ Λίδων.

3 Λ ἴθος, ε, γω'ι-
αίος. c

3 Μολίτης λίθος. m

2 Πέτρα, ἀς. f

3 Ψήφος, ψήφ. f

1 Πυθής, ε. m

2 Ἀκόννη, ης. f

3 Βάσανθ, ἀνθ. f

2 c Κίωπεις, εως. f

5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f

3 Μάρμαρον, ἀρε. n

1 Ἀλαβαστεῖτης, ε. m

1 Γαζαίτης, ε. m

1 Ἀιματίτης, ε. m

3 Ἠλεκτρον, ἑκτρ. n

Λίδος πολυτιμός.

1 Μαργαεῖτης, ε. m

3 Ἀνθεράκιον, ἰε. n

1 Ἀζαίτης, ε. m

3 Κρύσταλλθ, ἀλλε. m

5 Ἴασπης, ἰδθ. f

3 Σμαράγδος, ἀλλε. m

3 Πυρροπός, ε. m

3 Θάον, ειε. n

3 Μίληθ, ε. f

Marle

Marle	1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλόδις.	f
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, ο.	f
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀνθραξ, ακος, ὀρυκτός	m
A Quarry	1 Lāpicidīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.	f
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὑαλῶ, ἀλκ.	f
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris	m	3 Πλίνθος, ο.	f

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris	n	5 Θ ρέμμα, αἰῶ.	n
An Herd	2 Armentum, i	n	2 Θ άλασσα, ης.	f
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. κτήνη, εῶ, ος.	n
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θ ῆρ, ἡρῶς.	m
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βύρσα, ης.	f
An Horn	4 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Ὀπλή, ἥς.	f
Hair	2 Pīlus, i	m	5 Θ εῖξ, τεῖχός.	f
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφία, ας.	f
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑῖον, ἰς.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Μαλλός, ὅς.	m
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρῶ, ας.	f
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis	f	5 Περιοστὴς, ἰδῶ.	f
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ	f	3 Πίθηκῶ, ἡκῶ.	m
An Ass	2 āsinus, i	m	3 ὄνῶ, ο.	c
A wild Ass	2 ōāger, ri	m	3 Ὀναγρεῖς, ἀγρεῖ.	c
A Baboon	3 Pāpio, ōnis	m	3 Κυνοκέραλῶ, ἀλκ.	c
A Badger, Brock or Gray	3 Mēlis, is	f	2 c. Μέλις, ἰῶ.	f
A Bat	2 Vespertilio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Bear	2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἀρκτῶ, ο.	c
A Beaver	2 Fīber, bri	m	5 Κάστωρ, ὀρῶ.	m
A Buffalo	2 Būbālus, i	m	3 Βέβαλῶ, ἀλκ.	m
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλῶ, μῆλκ.	c
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is	f	3 Αἰλῶρῶ, ὄρκ.	m
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλέων, ὀνῶ.	m
A Coney	2 Cūniculus, i	m	5 Δασύπυς, ὀδῶ.	m
A Deer	1 Dama, æ	d	5 Περίξ, κός.	f
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεξέρῶς, ἔ.	m
An Hart or Stag	2 Cervus, i	m	} 3 Ἑλαφῶ, ἀφκ.	c
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ	f		
A Pricker	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὄφρυξ, υχός.	m

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Διρκᾶς, ἀδΘ.	f
A Dog or Bitch	3 Cānis, is	c	5 Κυῶν, κυνός.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātūlus, i	m	3 ΣκυῖονΘ, ο.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlostus, si	m	3 Μολοσσός, ο.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōlus, i	m	5 Κυῶν ἰσπανικός.	c
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis	f	1 Ἑτερογενής, ἐΘ, ἔς.	
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	n	3 Περιδέριον, αἶν.	n
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs	m	3 Ὑλασμός, ο.	m
A Muzzle	1 Fiscella, æ	f	3 Κημὸς, ο.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δρόμας, ἀδΘ.	f
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis	m	5 Ἐλέφας, ἀνΘ.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1 Vīverra, æ	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, is	f	5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἡκΘ.	f
A Frog	1 Rāna, æ	f	3 ΒάτραχΘ, ἀχθ.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i	m	3 ΤρογΘ, ο.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ	f	5 Ἀῖξ, αἰγός.	f
A young Goat or Kid	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 ἘειφΘ, ἰφθ.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii	m	3 ΑἰπόλΘ, ο.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris	m	3 Λαγώς, ο.	m
A Leveret or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i	m	3 Λαγώδιον, ἰδ.	n
An Hedgehog	2 echīnus, i	m	3 ἘχίνΘ, ἰνθ.	m
An Hog	2 Porcus, i	m	3 ΧοῖΘ, χοίρθ.	m
An Hog-swe	3 Suīle, is	n	3 Συφεός, ο.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χοιροβοσκός, ο.	m
A Boar	2 āper, ri	m	3 ΚάπρΘ, ο.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis	c	5 Ὑς, υός.	n
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰδ.	
An Horse	2 ēquus, i	m	} 3 ἼππΘ, ο.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ	f		
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis	m	5 Σπάδων, ὠνός & οἰός.	m
A Race-Horse	3 Cēles, ētis	m	5 Κέλης, ητΘ.	m
A Nag	2 Mannus, i	m	3 Ἴππείων, ἰε,	n
An ambling Nag	equus {		5 ἘυδερμΘ.	
A War-Horse			Θ { Πολεμικός.	
An Hackney-Horse			κ { Μισθωτικός.	
A Pack-Horse			π { ἘπσάγμενΘ.	
A Trotter	2 Succufārius, ii	m	3 Ὑποσειτικός.	m
Neighing	4 Hinnītus, ūs	m	3 Χρεματισμός, ο.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīfo, ōnis	m	3 ἼσποκόμΘ, ο.	m
An Halter	2 Cāpistrum, i	n	3 Φιμός, ο.	m
A Jackall	2 Lūpus aurēus	m		
A Leopard	2 Pardus, i	m	3 ΠάρδΘ, ο.	m
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis	m	5 Λέων, οντΘ.	m
A Lioness	1 Læna, æ	f	2 Λαίνα, αἰνής.	f
A Mole or Wombat	1 Talpa, æ	f	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, ακΘ.	m

A Mole-hill	2 Gūmūlus, i	m	3 Θερμίδιον, κ.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīchēcus, i	m	3 Κερκοπίδικ.Θ, ήκκ. m	
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μύς.	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis, gliris	m	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscipūla, æ	f	2 Μυάγρεα, γεγς.	f
A Rat or Mousescatcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μυοφ.Θ, κ.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	} 3 Ἡμίον.Θ, κ.	c
	1 Mūla, æ	f		
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis	c	5 Βῆς, Βός.	c
A Bull	2 Taurus, i	m	3 Ταῦρ.Θ, ταύρ.	m
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Δάμαλις, δάλω.	f
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i	m	2 c Πόρτις, ι.Θ, αυτ.	
An Heifer	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	5 Πόρταξ, ακ.Θ.	c
A Calf	2 Vītūlus, i	m	} 3 Μόχ.Θ, κ.	c
	1 Vītūla, æ	f		
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μασός, ἔ.	m
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	2 Θηλή, ἔς.	f
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Πρόβατον, ατκ.	n
A Ram	3 āriēs, ēris	m	3 Κεῖς, ἔ.	m
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Κεῖς ἐκτελειμημένος.	m
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i	m	3 Ἀμνός, ἔ.	m
A Sheepfold	3 ōvīle, is	n	2 Ἀυλή, ἥς.	f
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Ποιμήν, ἐν.Θ.	m
A Sheephook	2 Pēdum, i	n	5 Καλαῦρος, αυ' οπος.	f
A Flock	3 Grex, grēgis	m	3 Ποῖμνιον, ἰκ.	n
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑειον, ἰκ.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Πόκ.Θ, κ.	m
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i	m	3 Σκίερ.Θ, ἔρκ.	m
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis	f	5 Τίγρις, ἰδός, & ἰός.	f
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ	f	5 Πάνθηρ, ἥρ.Θ.	m
A Weazel	1 Musſēla, æ	f	2 Γαλή, ἥς.	f
A Martin or Sable	3 Martes, is	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδός, σκυθική.	f
A Polecat	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	3 Αἰλὺς ἔρκ, ἀγέως.	m
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis	d	5 Λύγξ, λυγκός.	c
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 c Ἐνυδεις, εως.	f
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Λύκ.Θ, κ.	m
A Seal or Sea-calf	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Φώκη, ης.	f
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	2 Gŷīnus, i	m	3 Γυ'ει.Θ, ἰνκ.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i	n	1	Ρ ύγχος, εἶδος. n
A Comb or Crest	1	C rista, æ	f	3	Λόφος, υ. m
A Gill or Wattle	1	P alea, æ	f	3	Καλαμὸν, αἶψ. n
A Wing	1	ā la, æ	f	3	Πτερὺν, ὅ. n
The Crop or Crop	5	I ng ūvies, ei	f	3	Πρόλοφος, ἑῷ. m
The Rump	2	O riōp̄ygium, ii	n	3	Ὀρόπυγιον, ἰς. n
A Claw or Talon	3	U nguis, is	m	5	Ὀυξ, υχρς. m
A Feather	1	P lūna, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, υ. n
A hard Feather	1	P enna, æ	f	3	Πτερὺν, ὅ. n
A Quill	2	C ālāmus, i	m	3	Κάλαμος, αἶψ. m
Down	3	L ānūgo, ūgīnis	f	3	Χνόθος, ὅς, ὅς, ὅς. m
A Spur	3	C alcar, āris	n	3	Πληκτεσὺν πληκτῆρα. n
A Nest	2	N idus, i	m	2	Νεοττία, ας. f
An Egg	2	ō vum, i	n	3	Ὠόν, ὅ. n
The Yolk	2	V itellus, i	m	3	Λέκιθος, ἰθὺς. f
The White	3	A lbūmen, īnis	n	5	Λεύκωμα, ατθ. n
An Egg shell		T esta ōvi		1	κελύφος, εἶδος. m
A Fowler	3	A uceps, cūpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ. m
Bird-lime	2	V iscus, ci	m	3	Ἰξός, ὅ. m
A Cage or Aviary	2	ā viārium, ii	n	5	Ὀρνιθών, ὦνθ. m
A Bittour or Bittern	1	A rdea stellāris	f	1	Ἀσσειάς, υ. m
A Black-bird	1	M ērūla, æ	f	3	Κόρυθος, ὕψ. m
A Brambling	1	M ontifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροσπίζης, υ. m
A Bulfinch	1	R ūbīcilla, æ	f	1	Πορρέλας, υ. m
A Bunting	1	R ūbeta, æ	f		
A Bustard	1	T arda, æ	f	5	Ὠτίς, ἰδιθ. f
A Buzzard	3	B ūteo, ōnis	m	1	Τειόρχης, υ. m
A Capon	3	C āpo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ ἔκτομος. m
A Chaffinch	1	F ringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης. f
A Chough	1	C ōiācias, æ	f	1	Κορακίας, υ. m
A Coot	1	F ūīca, æ	f	3	Λάρθος, υ. m
A Cormorant	2	C orvus, i, āquātīcus	m	5	Κόραξ, ακος. m
A Cock	2	G allus, i	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος. m
A Cock's Comb	1	C rista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, ὅψ. m
A Crane	3	G rus, gruis	d	3	Γέρανθος, ἀνθ. m
A Cuckoo	2	C ūcūlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υχρς. m
A Curlew	1	A -quāta, æ	f	3	Νυμμήνιθος, ἰς. m
A Didapper	2	C ōlymbus, i	m	3	Κόλυμβος, ὕμβ. m
A Dove	2	M ōrīnellus, i	m		

A Dove or Pigeon	1 Cōlumba, æ	f	2 Πειπερά, ἄς,	f
A Turtle-Dove	3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγών, ὄνθ.	f
A Ring-Dove	2 Palumbus, i	m	2 Φάττα, ης.	f
A Stock-Dove	3 Vināgo, īnis	f	5 Οἰνάς, ἀδθ.	f
A Dove-house	2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	5 Πειπερεών, ὄνθ.	m
A Duck	3 ānas, ānā.is	d	2 Νήττα νήτης.	f
An Eagle	1 āquīla, æ	f	3 Αἰτὸς, ὄ.	m
A Falcon	3 Falco, ōnis	m	5 Φάλακων, ὄνθ.	m
A Fieldfare	2 Turdus, i. pīlāris	m	5 Τείχας, ἀδθ.	f
A Gold-finch	3 Carduēlis, is	f	5 Ἀκαυθίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Goose	3 Anser, ē.is	m	5 Χίω, ηνός.	c
A Greenfinch	3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωεῖς, ἰδθ.	f
A Griffon	3 Gryps, grȳphis	m	5 Γρυψ, πός.	m
A Gull or Sea-mew	2 Lānus, i	m	3 Λάρος, ε.	m
An Hawk	3 Accīpiter, tris	m	5 Ἰέραξ, ἀκθ.	m
An Heathcock	3 Tetrao, ōnis	m	5 Τέτειξ, ιγς.	f
An Hedge-Sparrow	1 Currūca, æ	f	5 Ὑπολαῖς, ἰδθ.	f
An Hen	1 Gallīna, æ	f	5 Ὀρνίς, ἰθθ.	f
An Heron	1 Ardea, æ	f	3 Ἐρωδιός, ὄ.	m
An Hobby	3 Subbūter, ōnis	m	1 Ὑπστερόχης, ε.	m
An Hoop or Hoop	1 ūpūpa, æ	f	5 Ἐποψ, πός.	m
A Jack-daw	1 Mōnēdūla, æ	f	3 Κολοῖός, ὄ.	m
A Jay	1 Pica, æ, glandaria	f	3c Μαλακοκρανεύς, ἔοςm	
A Kestrel	2 Tinnuncūlus, i	m	5 Κέγχεις, ἰδθ.	f
A King's-fisher	3 Halcyon, ōnis	f	5 Ἀλκυών, οἰθ.	f
A Kite or Glead	2 Milvus, i	m	3 Ἰκτίνθ, ε.	m
A Lapwing	2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Ταῶς, ὦ, ἀγρειθ	m
A Lark	1 ālauda, æ	f	3 Κορύδαλθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Linnet	1 Līnāria, æ	f	3 Ἀγριθθ, ἰθκ.	m
A Martin	2 Cypēlus, i	m	3 Κυψεαθ, ἔλκ.	m
A Merlin	3 Āsālon, ōnis	m	5 Ἀισάλω, ὄνθ.	m
A Moor-hen	1 Gallīna, æ, pālustris	f	5 Ὀρνίς, ἰθός, ἑλῶδης.	f
A Nightingale	1 Luscīnia, æ	f	5 Ἀηδιών, οἰθ.	f
A Night-Raven	3 Nyctīō, rax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτιμόραξ, κθ.	m
A Nuthatch	1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2 Strūthiōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στρουθόκαμηλος, ε.	m
An Owl	1 Noctua, æ	f	5 Γλαυξ, κός.	f
A Screech-Owl	3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στεῖξ, γός.	f
A Parrot	2 Psittācus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A Partridge	3 Pedix, īcis	d	5 Πέρδιξ, κθ.	c
A Peacock	3 Pavo, ōnis	m	4 Ταῶς, ὦ.	m
A Pelican	2 Pēlēcanus, i	m	5 Πελεκάς, ὄνθ.	m
A Pheasant	2 Phasianus, i	m	3 Φαπανός, ὄ.	m
A Phenix	3 Phoenix, īcis	m	5 Φοῖνιξ, κθ.	m
A Pie or Magpie	1 Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
A Plover	3 Pluviālis, is	f	3 Πέρισταθ, ἀλκ	m

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis	f	5 Ὀρνίς, υἱός.	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, αἰὼς.	m
A Rail	1 Ortygōmetra, æ	f	2 Ὀρτυγόμετρα, αἰ.	f
A Redstart	1 Rūticilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκερος, ἔτος.	m
A Robin-red breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 Ἐρυθράκος, αἰ.	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, īcis	f	2 Κορώνη σπερμοκόρυς.	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, ε.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3 Gallināgo, īnis, mī-	f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰὼς, ἐλάσ-	m
	nor		σων.	
A Sparrow	3 Passer, ēris	m	3 Στρεπτός, ε.	m
A Starling or Start	2 Sturnus, i	m	5 Ψάρ, ῥός.	m
A Stork	1 Ciconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ε.	m
A Swallow	3 Hirundo, īnis	f	5 Κελεδών, ὄνος.	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, ε.	m
A Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βοτράς, αἰὼς.	f
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Titmouse	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Ἀιγίθαλος, αἰ.	m
A Turkey	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μέλεσγείς, ἰδός.	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, ūris	m	5 Γύψ, γυπός.	m
A Wagtail	1 Mō ācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισπογίς, ἰδός.	f
A Widgeon	1 Pēnēlōpe, es	f	5 Πηνέλοψ, ὀπός.	f
A Woodcock	3 Scōlōrax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰ.	m
A Wood-pecker	2 Pīcus, i, Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάπις, ε.	m
A Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τέρχλος, ἰλ.	m

S E C T I O XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

A N Ant or Emmet	1 Formīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, ηἰκός.	m
A Bee	3 F āpes. is	f	2 Μέλισσα, ἰωνή.	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	n	5 Μέλι, πός.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κηρίον, ἰ.	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	n	3 Σίμβλον, ε.	m
A Sting	3 ācūlens, i	m	3 Κέντερον, ε.	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κηρήν, ἰωνή,	m
A Swarm	3 Exāmen, īnis	n	1 c Σμῶν, ἐθ., ἑς.	n
Bees-wax	1 Cēra, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ε.	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombylius, ii	m	3 Βομβύλιον, ἰ.	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχά, ης.	f
A Beetle	2 Scāriābæus, i	m	3 Κάριον, αἰ.	m
A Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock roache	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σίλφη, ης.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρυλλόν, ε.	m

A Dragon-

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.	f
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ	f	2 Μύια, ας.	f
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis	m	5 Λαμπεύς, ιδος.	f
A Fly	1 Musca, æ	f	5 Κόρωψ, ωπος.	m
A Glow-worm	1 Cicindela, æ	f	5 'Ακείς, ιδος.	f
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis	d	2 'Ανθρίων, ης.	f
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, ònis	m	5 Φθείρ, εός.	m
An Horse-leech	3 Hirudo, inis	m	2 c 'Αχαις, εως.	n
A Louse	2 Pediculus, i	m	5 Σῆς πός.	m
A Mite	3 Syro, ònis	m	2 Εύλω, ὠν.	f
A Moth	1 Tinea, æ	f	3 Σκορπίος, ις.	m
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ις.	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpis, ii	m	2 'Αεγχνη, ης.	f
A Snail	3 Limax, acis	d	2 Τίπελα, έλης.	f
A Spider	1 aranea, æ	f	3 Τυφλίος, ινς.	m
A Water-Spider	1 Tipula, æ	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.	m
A Gloe-worm	1 Cæcilia, æ	f	5 'Ελμινς, νθος, έπι- γαιος.	
A Worm	3 Vermis, is	m	5 'Ελμινς, νθος, 'Εντέ- ρων	f
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci, ter- restris	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti- norum		5 Τερηδών, όνος.	m
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, ycis	m	2 c Κόεις, εος.	c
A Timber-worm	3 Tereudo, inis	f	5 Σφήξ, σφηκός.	m
A Wall-louse or Chinch	3 Cimex, icis	m	5 Τρώξ, τραγός.	m
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ	f	3 'Ονίσκος, ς.	m
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ònis	m	3 Οἶστρος, ς.	m
A Wood-Louse or Sow	2 asellus, i	m	5 Κρότων, ανος.	m
A Breeze or Gad-fly	2 asilus, i.		5 Κόνις, ιδος.	f
A Tick	2 Ricinus, i	m		
A Nit	3 Lens, dis	f		

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειων.

A Snake
A Land-Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3 **A** Nguis, is d
2 Cöluber, ri m
3 Natrix, icis d
2 Lacertus, i m
2 Vipera, æ f
2 Basiliscus, ci m
2 Scorpis, ii m

2 c **O** Φις, εως. m
2 Ὕδρα, ας. f
3 Σάντρος, σαύρος. m
2 Ἐχίδνα, ίδνης. f
3 Βασιλίσκος, ς. m
3 Σκορπίος, ς. m

A Drag.

A Dragon	3 Dräco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, ἰν'Θ.	m
A Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας.	f
A Toad	3 Būō, ōnis	f	3 Φύσαλιθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Crocodile	2 Crodōtilus, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, icis	f	5 Ὕσειξ, ιχ'Θ.	f

S E C T I O XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squām, æ	f	5 Ἐπί, ἰδ'Θ.	f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Ὀστρακον, ἀλκ.	n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κόγχη, ης.	f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branch æ, ārum	f	3 Βραχία, ἰων.	n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων.	n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Θέρς, ἔ.	m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ova piscium, lares	m	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.	
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōnis	m	3 Ἐλιεύς, ἑως.	m
A Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕδ.	n
An Angle-rod	3 āruno, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscātōria	f	2 Ὀρμα, ἄς.	m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκιστρὸν, ἑως.	n
A Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατ'Θ.	f
A Plummet	3 Bōis, īdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδ'Θ.	f
Fishing	1 Piscātura, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας.	f
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōia, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ἑ.	m
Salt-fish	2 Salsamentum, i	n	1 Ἐτάρχθ, ἑθ'Θ, ας.	n
An Anchovy	2 Enchrāichōus, i	m	3 Ἐγκραπχολθ, ὀλκ.	m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	2 Παγρίθ, ἰδ.	m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυσός, ἔ.	m
A Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκθ, ἑ.	m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, lātus	m	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ἰδ'Θ.	f
A Briton-fish	2 echīnus mārīnus	m	3 Ἐχίνθ, ἑ.	m
A Carp	2 Cyp. īnus, i	m	3 Κυπείνθ, ἑ.	m
A Chubin, or Chub	2 Cāpito, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχη, ης, πτυχώδης.	f
A Cod fish	2 āsellus, i	m	3 Ὀνίσκθ, ἑ.	m
A Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, ἑ.	m
A Crab fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνθ, ἑως.	m
A Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ης.	f
A Gray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρες, ἀλκ.	m
A Cattle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας.	f
A Dace, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης.	f

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.	m
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἰ.Θ.	m
A Doree	2 Fāber, bri	m	3 ε Χαλκός, ἑως.	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 "Εγχεύς, ἑλυθ.	f
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1 Mustela, æ. flūviātīlis	f	3 Γαλή, ἡς, ποταμιά.	f
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ, levis	f	3 Βάτθ, ε.	f
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i	m	3 Θύμαλλθ, ἄλλ.	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis	m	2 Κωβιός, ὄ.	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i	m	3 "Ονος, ε.	m
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & n	5 Μανίς, ἰδός.	f
An Horn fish, or Needle-fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ης.	f
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 "Ονίσκος, μακρός.	f
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύρμινα, αἰνής.	f
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ	f	5 Λεπὰς, ἄδθ.	f
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i	m	3 "Αστακός, ε.	m
A Leche	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviātīlis	f	5 Κωβίτης, ἰδθ, ποταμιά.	f
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīnā	f	3 Κάραβθ, ὀβ.	m
A Mackerel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρ.	m
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινος, ἰν.	m
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īlis	m	3 Κέφαλθ, ἄλ.	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς μύος.	m
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	n	3 "Οστρέον, ἑ.	n
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ης.	f
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰδ.	m
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii	m	3 Λύκος, ε.	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris	m	1 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φώκινα, αἰνής.	f
A Pourcontrol	2 Pōlypus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, οδθ.	m
A Roche	2 Rūtilus, i, flūviātīlis	m	3 ἑρυθρίος, ε, ποταμύς	m
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ	f	3 Κρίελος, ἰλ.	m
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 "Αλμυρ, ω.ος.	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is	f	1 Πρίστις, ε.	m
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θροσα, ης.	f
A Sheat fish	2 Sī ūrus, i	m	3 Σίλαρος, ἑρ.	m
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias	f	3 Καρχαρία, ε.	m
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 "Ρίη, ης.	f
A Scallop	3 Peēten, īnis	m	5 Κτείς, εἰός.	f
A Soal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βόγλωπος, ὠπ.	m
A Sturgeon	2 ācīpenfer, ēris	m	5 "Ελλοψ, οπος.	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τρίγλη, ης.	f
A Sword fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίριος, ἰ.	f
A Smeit	1 Violacea, æ	f		

A Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Καεῖς, ἰδιθ.	f
A Tench	1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψύλων, ωνθ.	m
A Thornback	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta	f	3 Βατθ., ε.	f
A Turbet	2 Rhombus, i	m	3 Ρόμβθ., ε.	m
A Trout	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτης, ε.	m
A Tunny Fish.	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύνθ., ε.	m
A Whale	2 Cetus, i	m	1 c Κῆτθ., εθ., ες.	n
A Whiting	2 āsellus, i, mollis	m	3 Ονίσκθ. μαλακίς.	
A Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δρακὼν, ὄνθ.	m
A Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ	f	1 Τειχίας, ἰε.	m
A Pilchard	2 Hārengus mīnor	m	3 Μανέσιον, ἰε.	m

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ θάμνων.
A N Alder-tree	2 A Lnus, i	f 2 K λήθεα, ας.
A n Apple-tree	2 A Mālus, i	f 2 K μηλέα, ας.
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n 3 Μῆλοι, μήλυ.
An Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i	f 2 Ἀμυγδαλεα, ἱας.
An Almond	1 āmygdāla, æ	f 2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης.
An Apricock-tree	2 Mālus, i, Armēniāca	2 Μηλιά, ας, ἀρμενι- ακή.
An Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i	f 2 Μελία, ας.
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i	f 2 Βυμελία, ἱας.
An Aspen-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i, Lībŷca	f 5 Κερκίς, ἰδιθ.
A Barberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i	f 2 Ὀξύκανθα, ἄνθης.
A Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f 2 Δασυη, ης.
A Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i	f 3 Φηγὺς, ε.
A Bilberry, or Whortle- berry	3 Vītis, is, Idæa	3 Ἀμπελθ., ἑλε, ἰ- δοία.
A Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ	f 2 Σέρυδα, ας.
A Box-tree	2 Buxus, i	f 3 Πύξθ., ε.
A Bramble	2 Rūbus, i	f 3 Βάτθ., ε.
Broom [holly]	1 Gēnista, æ	f 3 Σπάρτιον, ἰε.
Butchers-broom, or Knee-	2 Ruscus, i	f 2 Ὀξυμύρσινη, ης.
A Cedar-tree	2 Cedrus, i	f 3 Κέδρθ., ε.
A Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i	f 3 Κέρασθ., ἄσθ.
A Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ	f 3 Κάστανον, ἄνθ.
Capers	3 Cappāris, is	f 2 c Καππαεῖς, ἀρεῖς.
A Citron	2 Malus Mēdīca	f 2 Μηλέα, ας, Μηδική.
Cinnamon	2 Cinnāmōmum, i	n 3 Κιννάμωμον, μώμθ.
A Cork-tree	3 Sūber, ēris	m 3 Φελλὸς, ε.

A Cotton-tree	2 Gossipium, ii	n	3 Ήλιόξυλον, υ'λκ.	n
A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2 Κερνεία, ας.	f
A Cypress-tree	2 Cūpressus, i	f	3 Κυπρόρεα, ι'κ.	f
The Coran-tree	3 Ribes, is	f	1 c 'Ρίβες, εθ., κς.	n
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i	f	3 'Εβενθ, ένκ.	f
Elder	2 Sambūcus, i	f	2 'Ακτὴ, ἥς.	f
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i	f	2 Πτέλεα, ας.	f
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs	f	2 Συκέη, ἥ, ἐης, ἥς.	f
A Filberd	1 āvellana Nux		3 Λεπτοκάρυον, υ'κ.	n
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ētis	f	2 'Ελάτη, κς.	f
A Fistic Nut tree, or Pistacho	2 Pistācia, ōrum	n	3 Πισάκια, ίων.	n
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	2 Gēnista spīnōsa		3 Σκόρπιθ, ίκ.	m
A Gooseberry-bush	1 Grosulāria, æ	f	3 'Αμπελθ, έλκ, άκαθροφόρθ.	f
Haw-thorn, or White-thorn	1 Oxycantha, æ	f	2 'Οξύακανθα, άνθης.	f
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cōrylus, i	f	3 Κάρυον, υ'κ. Ποτικόν.	f
Heath	1 ērica, æ	f	2 'Ερείκη, κς.	f
Holly	2 Agrifolium, ii	n	2 'Αγεία, ας.	f
The Holm Oak	3 ilex, icis	f	3 Πείνθ, ίνκ.	f
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifolium, ii	n	3 Πεικλόμειον, ένκ.	n
The Hornbeam-tree	3 Carpinus, i	f	5 'Οσρς, υθ.	f
Jessamin	2 Jasmīnum, i	n	3 'Ιασμινον, ίνκ.	n
Juniper	2 Jūniperus, i	f	3 'Αρκυθθ, εύθκ.	f
Ivy	1 Hēdēra, æ	f	3 Κισσός, ε.	m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, κς.	f
A Limon-tree	Malus limōnia		2 Μυλέα, ας, λειμονία.	f
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ	f	2 Φίλυρα, υ'κ.	f
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhīza, æ	f	2 Γυκυρίζα, κς.	f
A Maple	3 ācer, ēris	n	3 Σφένδαμνθ, άμνκ.	f
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i	f	3 Σχίνθ, σχίνκ.	f
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i	f	2 Μεσπίλη, κς.	f
Mistleto	2 Viscus, i	m	3 'Ιξός, ε.	m
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i	f	2 Μορέα, ας.	f
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i	f	3 Μύρτθ, κ.	f
An Orange-tree	Mālus citrea		2 Μηλέα, ας, κτεία.	f
An Olive-tree	1 ōlīva, æ	f	2 'Ελαία, ας.	f
An Oak	4 Quercus, ūs	f	5 Δρυς, υός.	f
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ικθ.	m
A Peach-tree	Malus Persīca		2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	f
A Pear-tree	2 Pȳrus, i		3 'Απθ, ίκ.	f
A Pine-tree	2 & 4 Pinus, i, ūs	f	2 Πίτυς, υθ.	f

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, αἰκ.	f
A Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμυλέα, ας.	f
A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιθ, ας.	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i	f	3 "Αιγειρος, εἰρς.	f
Privet	1 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κυπ, ος.	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cŷdōnia		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i, Idæus	m	3 Βάτ, ος. Ἰδαία.	f
A Rose	1 Rōsa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, ος.	n
Rose-bay	2 Ōleander, dri	m	3 Νήειον, ἰκ.	n
Rosemary	3 Ros, rōris, mārī nus	m	5 Λιβανώτης, ιδιθ.	f
Savin	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Βεγ.θους, υθ.	f
Saunders	2 San.ālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, αλκ.	n
Servise, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 "Οη, ης.	f
Slo-tree, or Black-thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris	f	2 Ἀγειοκοκκυμυλέα, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμας, αρς.	f
A Sycamore-tree	2 Sŷ ōmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομωρία, ας.	f
A Tamarisk-tree	1 Mŷrīca, æ	f	2 Μυελή, ης.	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i	f	3 Τερρῖνθ, ἰνθς.	m
A Vine	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Ἀμπει, ελκ.	m
A Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Κάρυον, υς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
A Willow-tree	3 Sālix, īcis	f	2 Ἰτία, σς.	f
A Wood-bind, or Honey- suckle	2 Pēriclŷmēnum, i.	n	3 Περικλῦμενον, ἐνκ.	n
A Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλ, ος.	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i	n	3 Βάλσαμον, αμκ.	n
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ἀκροδερυον, υλκ.	n
A Date	2 Dæiŷlus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλ, υλκ.	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, μήλκ.	n
A Pear	2 Pŷrum, i	n	2 "Οχνη, ης.	f
A Cherry	2 Cērāsum, i	n	3 Κερράσιον, ἰκ.	n
A Plum.	2 Prūum, i	n	3 Κοκκυμυλον, ἡλκ.	n
A Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ŷs.	f	3 Σῦκον, σῦκκ.	n
An Olive	2 Ōlīvum, i	n	3 Ἑλαιον, αἰκ.	n
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υς.	n
A Nut-shell	3 Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Κέλυσος, εθ, υς	n
A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρῖν, ἡνθ.	m
A Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, υς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
A Chesnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλανθ, αἰκ, Διός.	f
A Nut-cracker	2 Nūcīfrangībūlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκατόκτης, ος.	m
A Quince	2 Cŷdōnium, īi	n	3 Κυδωνίον, ἰκ.	n
An Orange	2 Aurantium, īi	n	3 Χρυσόμυλον, ἑλκ.	n
A Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μηδικόν, ἑ.	n
A Limon	2 Limōnium, īi	n	3 Κίτρον, ἰκ.	n

A Warden	2	Völēmum, i	n	3	Ἀπὸν, ἰε, μέγα. n
An Apricock	2	Malum Armēniā- cum, i	n	3	Μῆλον, ε. Ἀρμενια- κόν. n
A Peach	2	Mālum Persicum, i	n	3	Μῆλον, ε-Περπικόν. n
A Strawberry	3	Frāgum, i	n	3	Κόμαρθ, ἀρχ. m
A Blackberry	2	Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3	Μόρον, ε. τῆ βάρτα. n
A Mulberry	2	Mōrum, i	n	3	Μόρον, κ. n
A Gooseberry	1	Grofsūla, æ	f	3	Κεάνωθθ, ὠθκ. f
Currans	1	ūvæ ārum, Cōrin- thiā æ	f	2	Σταφυλαί, ε. Κρενθι- σκαί. f
Sugar	2	Sacchārum, i	n	3	Σάκχαρον, ἀρχ. n
Pepp r	3	Pīper, ěris	n	2	c. Πέπει, ἐειθ. n
Ginger	3	Zingiber, ěris	n	2	c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἐρεως n
Nutmeg	3	Nux, nūcis, mof- chāta	f	3	Κάρυον, ὠς, ἀρωμα- τικόν. n
Mace	3	Mācis, is	f	5	Μάκερ, ερθ. n
Frankincense	3	Thus, thūris	n	3	Λίβανθ, ὄνκ. m
Myrrh	1	Myrrha, æ	f	2	Μύρρα, ας. f
Rosin	1	Rēsīna, æ	f	2	Ῥοσίνη, ης. f
Turpentine	1	Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2	Τερμινθίνη, ης. f
Pitch	3	Pix, pīcis	f	2	Πίξω, ης. f
A Clove	2	Caryōphyllus ārō- maticus, i	m	3	Καρυόφυλλον, φυ' λκ. n
An Acorn	3	Glans, glandis	f	3	Βάλανθ, ὄνκ. f
A Gall	1	Galla, æ	f	5	Κηκίς, ἰδιθ. f
A Root	3	Rādix, īcis	f	2	Ῥίζα, ης. f
A Plant	1	Planta, æ	f	3	Φυτόν, ε. g
A Shrub [Tree	3	Frū. ex, īcis	m	3	Θάμνθ, κ. m
The Trunk, or Body of a	3	Caudex, īcis	m	1	c. Στέλεχος, εθ, ες. n
The Bark	3	Cortex, īcis	m	3	Φλοιός, ε. m
A Bough, or Branch	2	Rāmus, i	m	3	Κλάδθ, ε. m
A Rod	1	Virga, æ	f	3	Ῥάβδθ, ε. f
A Sucker	3	Stōlo, ōnis	m	5	Παραφυάς, ἀδιθ. f
A Bud	1	Gemma, æ	f	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ε. m
A Sprout	3	Germen, īnis	n	3	Βλαστός, ε. m. (πυλόν.
A green Leaf	3	Frons, frondis	f	3	Κλάδοςφυλλώδης, Πι-
A Leaf	2	Fōlium, īl	n	3	Φύλλον, φυ' λκ. n
A Blossom or Flower	3	Flos, floris	m	1	c. Ἀνθ, εθ, ες. n
Fruit	4	Fructus, ūs	m	3	Καρπός, ε. m
A Foot-stalk	2	Pēdicūlus, i	m	3	Πόδιον, ἰε. n
A Prickle	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	Ἀκανθα, ἀνθης. f
The Stone of any Fruit	2	Ossicūlum, i	n	2	Πρείνη, ης. f
A Cluster	2	Rācēmus, i	m	5	Βότρυς, υθ. m
An Husk	1	Glūma, æ	f	3	Ἐλυτρον, ὕτροκ. n
A Shell	3	Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1	c. Κέλυφθ, εος, ες. m
An Awl, or Beard	1	ārista, æ	f	5	Ἀδ'ος, ἐοθ. m

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρὴν, ἥνθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκθ, υ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūctis	f	3 Κάρυον, υκ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύγανον, άνυ.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, απς, & γυνός.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Afsūlæ, ārum	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
			3 χίλον. ικ.	n
			& σκινδαλμός, ε.	m

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

T HE Ground	2 Solum, i	n	3 Πέδον, υ.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rūris	n	3 Π'Αγρός, ε.	m
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i	m	3 'Αγερικθ, εικς.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agricōla, æ	c	3 Γεωργός, ε.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χάειον, ικ.	n
A Field	2 āger, gri	m	3 'Αγρός, ε.	m
A Landlord	Dōminus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, άγρεξ.	m
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis	c	3 'Εργολάβθ, υ.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i	m	3 Οικονόμος, υ.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 'Αρερα, έρας.	f
A Turf	3 Cespēs, icis	c	3 Βώλθ, βώλε.	m
Dung	2 Fīmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, υ	f
A Meadow	2 Prātum, i	n	5 Λειμὼν, ὠνθ.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	5 Φράγμα, τθ.	n
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 Χόρτθ, υ.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnisēcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	2 Χορτοδοχείον, ε'κ.	m
A Mower of Hay	3 Fœnīfēca, æ	c	3 Χορτοτόμθ, υ.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum. ri	n	2 'Αγρείφνη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ārator, ōris	m	5 'Αροτήρ, ἥεθ.	m
A Plow	2 āratrum, i	n	3 'Αροτερον, ότρε.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ	f	2 'Εχέτλη, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ēris	m	2 C'Υνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Ζύσρεα, σερε.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μάχραρα, αλερε.	f
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i	n	3 Ζυγός, ε.	m
A Goad	2 Stīmūlus, i	m	3 Κέντερον, υ.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήμα-	
			τθ.	n
An Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 'Αυλαξ, ακθ.	f

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f	5 "Αυλαξ, ακΘ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i	n	3 Πλέθρον, υ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m	3 c Σπορευς, ἐΘ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορῶ, ρῶς.	f
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ētis	f	3 Λήϊον, ιε.	n
Harvest	3 Mēssis, is	f	1 c ΘέρΘ, εΘ, υς.	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ītis	f	3 Σωρός, ὤ.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li	m	5 Δράγμα, ατΘ.	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m	1 Θεεισῆς, ὤ.	m
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ	f	2 Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υΘ.	m
The Blade	2 Culmus, i	m	3 ΚάλαμΘ, ἀμβ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 "Αθήρ, ἥρΘ.	m
A Shock	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρῶς, ὤ.	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 "Οχημα, ατΘ.	m
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n	2 "Αμαξα, ἀξης.	f
A Carter	1 Aurīga, æ	c	5 "Ελατήρ, ἥρΘ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τροχός, ὤ.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii	m	2 Κνημία, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	m	5 "Αξων, ονΘ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ιδΘ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακεῖον, εῖκ.	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 "Αδων, ωνΘ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτοβορῶν, ὦνΘ.	f
A Thresher	3 Trītor, ōris	m	5 "Αλοιπήρ, ἥρΘ.	m
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ	f	5 Σιτότειψ, ιβΘ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάρφη, ης.	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 "Αχρεον, ὕρκ.	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 "Ηθμός, ὤ.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Λικμός, ὤ.	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n	3 ΚόκκΘ, υ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 ΣίτΘ, σίτκ.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 "Ελυτερον, ὕτρκ.	n
A Skole	1 Sīlīqua, æ	f	3 Κεράπον, ιε.	n
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i	m	3 Λοβός, ὤ.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κυάριος, ἀμβ.	m
Pease	3 Cīcer, eris	n	3 "ΕρέβινθΘ, ιγθκ.	m
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ	f	3 Βέκλιον, ιε.	n
Wheat	3 Trītīcum, i	n	3 Πυρρός, ὤ.	m
Five-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n	2 Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1 Byne, es	f	2 Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	n	3 "Οσπεριον, ιε.	n
•••	1 āvēna, æ	f	3 Βερίμος, υ.	m

Tares	2	Zīzānia, ōrum	n	3	Ζίζάνια, ἰων.	n
Darnel	2	Lōlium, ii	n	2	Ἄλσα, εἰς.	f
Rice	1	ōryza, æ	f	2	Ὄρυζα, ὑλη.	f

S E C T I O XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήτου.

A Park	2	Vivārium, ii	n	3	Ὡστερεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Gardener	2	Hortulānus, i	m	3	Κηπεύς, εἰς.	m
An Orchard	2	Pōmārium, iij	n	5	Μηλῶν, ὄκος.	m
An arbour	2	Vīridārium, ii	n	2	Ἄλωι, ἡς.	f
A Bank	3	Agger, ēris	m	5	Χῶμα, ατθ.	n
A Wall	1	Mācēria, æ	f	2	Τοῖχος, πύχ.	m
An Hedge	3	Sēpes, is	f	3	Φραγμός, εἰς.	m
A Twig	3	Vīmen, Inis	n	3	Λύγος, εἰς.	f
A Spade	3	Līgo, ōnis	m	2	Δίχτυα, δικάλλης.	f
A Mattock	1	Marra, æ	f	3	Σκαφεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Shovel	2	Rutrum, tri	n	2	Σκαπανη, ἡς.	f
A Pick-axe	2	Bīpālīum, ii	n	5	Ὄρυξ, χθ.	m
A Weeding-hook	1	Runcīna, æ	f	3	Σκαπανον, ὄρυς.	n
A Bed for Herbs	1	ārcōla, æ	f	2	Πραπα, αἰς.	f
A Graft	2	Surculus, i	m	5	Σκόλεψ, οπθ.	m
A Shoot	3	Stōlo, ōnis	m	5	Παεφυαῖς, αἰθ.	f
A Pruning-hook	2	Scalprum, ri	n	5	Κοιπλήρ, ἡρθ.	m
A Prop	2	Fulcrum, ri	n	5	Ἰεμα, ατθ.	n
A Rowler	2	Cylindrus, i	m	3	Κυλινδρος, ἰνδρ.	m

S E C T I O XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτάνων.

A Ddors-Tongue	2	Ōphioglossum, i	n	3	Ὠφίόγλωσσος, εἰς.	n
Alecost	2	Cariocostinum	n	3	Ἀρήσταν, εἰς.	n
Alehoof	1	Hedera Terrestris	n	3	Χαμαίκιστος, εἰς.	m
Anemomy	1	Anemone, es	f	2	Ἀνιμώνη, ἡς.	f
Alheal	3	Panaces, is	n	5	Παιακίς, ἡ, πάναξ.	n
Aseradaca	2	āsārum, i	n	3	Ἄσαρον, αῖς.	n
Avens	1	Caryāphyllāta, æ	f			
A Stalk	3	Caulis, is	m	3	Καυλός, εἰς.	m
A Blossom or Flower	3	Flos, ōris	m	1	Ἄλδος, εἰς, ἔς.	n
Agrimony	2	Eupātōrium, ii	n	3	Εὐπατόριον, ἰς.	n

Alexander

Alexanders	2 Hippōsēlīum, i	n	3 Ἰωποσέλινον, ἰνκ.	n
Aloes	1 āloē, es		2 Ἀλόη, ὄης.	f
Anise	2 ānīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισον, ἰσκ.	n
Archangel	2 Lāmīum, ii	n	2 c Γαλίωφισ, εως.	f
Artichoke	1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 ΣκόλυμαΘ, ὕμκ.	m
Asparagus or Sperage	2 Aspārāgus, i	m	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγκ.	f
Baldmony	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γενπανί, ἥς.	f
Barberries	1 Oxyacantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.	f
Basil	2 Ocīnum, i	n	3 Ὠκίμιν, ἰμκ.	n
Bindweed	2 Convolvūlus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ακκς.	f
Birchwort	1 āristōlochīa, æ	f	2 Ἀριστοχία, ας.	f
Brooklime	3 ānāgallis aquatīca	f	5 Ἀνθαλλίς, ἰδδς.	f
Buckwheat	2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ὕρκ.	n
Burdock	1 Persōnata, æ	f	3 Ἀρκεῖον, εἰς.	n
Burnet	1 Pimpinella, æ	f		
Balm	2 Melīsthōphyllum, i	n	3 Μελισθόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Bear's-ear	1 Aurīcūla ursī	f		
Beet	1 Bēta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλκ.	n
Betony	1 Berōnīca, æ	f	3 Κέστρον, κ.	n
Blue-bottle	2 Cŷanus, i	m	3 ΚυάνΘ, ἀνκ.	m
Borage	3 Borāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βέγλωρον, ὠακ.	n
Bryony	1 Bryōnīa, æ	f	2 Βρυονία, ἄς.	f
Bugloss	2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βέγλωρον, ὠακ.	n
A Bar	1 Lappa, æ	f		
Celandine	2 Chelīdōnīum, mājūs		3 Χελιδόνιον, ἰς.	n
Clary	2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμήνοι, ἰνκ.	n
Corn-Sallad	Album Olus & Lactuca Agnina		3 Λευκόλχανον, κ.	n
Costmary	2 Costus, i Hortorum	f		
Cowslips	3 Pāiālysis, is	f	3 ΦλομίσκηΘ, κ.	m
Couch-grass	3 Gramen Caninum		2 c Ἀγρωσις, εως.	f
Cudweed	1 Cottonaria		3 Γναράλιον, ἰς.	n
A Cabbage	1 Brsīca, æ, capītata	f	2 Κρεμμύβη, ης.	f
Calamint	1 Cālāmīntha, æ	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης.	f
Camemel	2 Chāmæmelum, i	n	3 Χαμαίμηλον, μήλκ.	n
Campions	3 Lychnis, ἰdis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ἰδΘ.	f
Carrot	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 ΣπιφυλίνΘ, ἰνκ.	m
Carraways	2 Cārūm, i	n	3 ΚάρΘ, κ.	m
Centory	2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ἰς.	n
Charlock	2 Rapistrum, i	n		
Chervil	2 Chærōphyllum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Chickweed	1 Alsīne, es	f	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης.	f
Cinquefoil	2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Coltsfoot	1 Tussilāgo, īnis	f	3 Βήχων, ἰς.	n
Coriander	2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ἰς.	n
Columbine	1 āquīlēgia, æ	f		

Cranes-bill	2	Gēranium, ii	n	3	Γεράνιον, ιβ.	n
Cresses	2	Nasturtium, ii	n	3	Κρήνη, αβ.	n
Crowfoot	2	Ranunculus, i	m	3	Βουτυράριον, ιβ.	n
Colewort	1	Brasica, æ	f	2	Καυλὸν, ης.	f
Comfrey	2	Symphytum, i	n	3	Συμφύτον, υτ.	n
A Cucumber	3	Cucumis, ος	m	3	Κούρβιον, ιβ.	m
Cives	1	Porrum, i, testile	n	3	Παρασί, β, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2	Cuminum, i	n	3	Κούμινον, ιβ.	n
Clover-grass	2	Tritolum, ii, majus	n	3	Τριφυλλον, φύλλον, μέλλον	n
Daffodill	2	Narcissus, i	m	3	Νάρκισσος, κίον.	m
Dandelion	3	Dens Leonis	m			
Dill	2	Ænethum, i	n	3	Ἄνηθον, ήθ.	n
Dittander	2	Lepidium, ii	n	3	Λεπίδιον, ιβ.	n
Danewort	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Ἄλβι, ης.	f
Devils-bit	1	Scabiosa, æ	f	2	Ψάρα, ας.	f
Daisie	3	Beils, idis	f	3	Πόλιον, ιβ.	n
Darnel	2	Lolium, ii	n	2	Ἄλβι, ας.	f
Dock	2	Lactucum, i	n	3	Λάκτυον, άδ.	n
Dragons	2	Dracuncum, ii	n	3	Δράκοντιον, ιβ.	n
Earth-Nuts	2	Bulbocastanum, ii	n	3	Βουλβοκαστίον, ιβ.	n
Endive	1	Endivia, æ	f	5	Σαλς, ιδ.	f
Eringo	2	Eryngium, ii	n	3	Ἐρύγγιον, ιβ.	n
Elder	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Χαμαίρα, ης.	f
Elicampane	2	Hellebom, ii	n	3	Ἡλέβιον, ιβ.	n
Eyebright	1	Euphrasia, æ	f	2	Ἐυφρασία, ης.	f
Filwort	1	Gentiana	f	2	Γέντιανη, ης.	f
Flea-wort	1	Pulicaria	f			
Flixweed	3	Scorbia Chirurgorum	n	3	Ψάρα, ιβ.	n
Fumitory	1	Fumaria, æ	f	3	Κούρβιον, ιβ.	n
Fewer-few	1	Matricaria, æ	f	3	Παρασί, ιβ.	n
Fenel	2	Foeniculum, i	n	2	Μάραθρον, άδ.	n
Fern or Brakes	3	Filix, idis	f	5	Πτερίς, ιδ.	f
Flax	2	Linum, i	n	3	Λινον, β.	n
Flower-de-lis	3	Iris, idis	f	5	Ἴρις, ιδ.	f
Fox-glove	3	Digitalis, idis	f			
Gentian	1	Gentiana, æ	f	2	Γέντιανη, ης.	f
Goose-grass	1	Galium, æ	f	2	Γαλιανη, ης.	f
Goats-rue	1	Eutima, æ	f			
Gromell	2	Leucobom, i	n	3	Λευκοπέμον, β.	n
Garlick	2	Allium, æ	n	3	Σκόρδιον, αβ.	n
Germander	3	Chamaedrys, yos	f	5	Χαμαίδρις, υτ.	f
Groundsel	3	Senecio, onis	m	5	Ἡερίον, οντ.	m
Gourd	1	Cucurbita, æ	f	2	Κουκουβίον, ης.	f
Grass	3	Gramen, idis	n	2	Ἄγροστις, εως.	f
Hawthorn	2	Hieracium, ii	n	3	Ἡερίον, ιβ.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bears Foot	2 Helleborus niger m	3 Ἑλεβόρου ♂, ὄρε, μέ- λας. m
Hellebore White	2 Helleborus Albus	3 Ἑλεβόρου ♂, λευκός. m
Heart Trefoil	2 Trifolium ii n	3 Τρίφυλλον, κ. n
Henbane	2 Hyoscyamus, i n	3 Ὑοσκόταμος, ἀμ. m
Hollyhocks	1 Malva, æ, Hortensis f	2 Μαλάχη, ης. f
Hart-tongue	1 Lingua cervina, æ f	5 Φυλλίπτε, ιδ ♂. f
Hemlock	1 Cī. ū. a. æ f	3 Κώνιον, οῖς. n
Hemp	3 Cannabis is f	2 c Κάναβις, εως. f
Heps	2 Lūpulus, i m	3 Βρύον, κ. n
Hor.hound	2 Mariūbium, ii n	3 Πράπον, ίη. n
House-leek	2 Scluræ, i n	3 Ἀέζων, ὠς. n
Hiss p	2 Hysōpus, i f	3 Ὑσωπ ♂, ὠπ. f
A Hyacinth or Jacinth	2 Hyacinthus, i m	3 Ἰάκινθος, κίν. m
Jack in the Hedge	1 Alliaria, æ f	
A Tul-flower or Canz- tion	2 Cā. yō. yllum, i n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ρύλλ. n
Knot-grass	2 Polygonum, i	3 Πολύγονον, ὄ.κ. n
Lakspur	1 Consolida, æ f	3 Δελφίνιον, ίε. m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ū. n	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Ladies Bedstraw	2 Galium, ii	3 Γάλιον, κ. n
Lavender	1 Lavendula, æ f	5 Γάσπερον, ὄρε. n
A Leek	2 Porrum, i n	3 Πράπον, κ. n
Lettice	1 Lactuca, æ f	5 Θρίδαξ, ακ ♂. f
A Lily	2 Lilium, ii. n	3 Κείνον, κ. n
Liquorice	1 Glycyrriza, æ f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης. m
Liverwort	1 Hēpatīca, æ f	5 Λιχίνη, ἦν ♂. f
Lertils	3 Lens. tis f	2 Φακή, ἦς. f
Love	2 Lēvīsticum, i n	3 Λιχυστικόν, ὄ. n
Lupines	2 Lūpīnus, i m	3 Θόριμ ♂, κ. m
May-weed	1 Corula æ f	5 Ἀιθεμης, ιδ ♂. f
Meadow-sweet	1 Ulmāria, æ f	
Melilot	2 Melilotus, i f	
Moss	2 Muscus, i m	3 Βρύον, κ. n
Mouse-Ear	1 Filōfela, æ f	5 Μουσσωπής, ιδ ♂. f
Masterwort	1 Imperatoria	2 Βασίλική, ἦς. f
Motherwort	1 Cardīca	2 Καρδική, ἦς. f
Monkshood	2 Nāpelles, i m	3 Ακύνην, ίτ.κ. n
Mullein	2 Verbascum, i n	1 Φουδός, ὄ. m
Millet	2 Milium ii n	3 Κέσχυρ ♂, κ. m
Madder	1 ū. i. æ f	3 Ερυθρόδακτον, ἀνε. n
Mallow	1 Mal. æ f	2 Μολάχη, ης. f
Mandrake	1 Mandrāgōra, æ f	1 Μανδραγόρας, κ. m
Maiden-hair	2 ādāntum, i n	3 Αδαντν, ἀντ.κ. n
Marigold	1 Cā. enaūla, æ f	3 Χρυσαί, δεμον, ίμ.κ. n

Marjoram	1 Majōrāna, æ	f	3 Σάριανδρον, ὕλη. n	
Maudlin-sansie	2 āgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγρίστον, ἄνθ. n	
Mint	1 Mēntha, æ	f	3 Ἡδυσμεθ, ὅσμυ. m	
Mugwort	1 Artēmiſia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 ε Σίνηπι, ἰθ. n	
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητθ. m	
Nep	1 Nepeta, mentha			
	Cettaria			
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλῦφη, ης. f	
Nightshade	2 Sōlanum, i	n	3 Στρυχνῖθ, υ. m	
Orpine	2 Tēdōphium, ii	n	3 Τριλέφιον, ἰθ. n	
Orpine	2 Telephium, Crassula		3 Τριλέφιον, ἰθ. n	
Orrache	3 Artiplex, icis	f	2 ε Ἀτράκτις, εως f	
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κρόμμυς, ὕλη. n	
Panick	2 Pānīcum, ci	n	3 Ἑλυκος, ὕλη. m	
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλημάτις, ἰδθ. f	
Peony	1 Pæōnia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ας. f	
Polipody	3 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολιπόδιον, ἰθ. f	
Parsly	2 ārium, ii	n	3 Σέλιν.υ. ἰθ. n	
Parsnip	1 Pastināca, æ	f	3 Ἐλαιοβόσκον, ὅσμυ. n	
Pennyroyal, or Pudding-grass	2 Pūēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ωθ. f	
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Ἐλξίμη, ης. f	
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδθ. f	
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, inis	f	3 Ἀρνόγ.ω.τον, ὅσμυ. n	
Pinks	2 Caryōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ὕλη. n	
Poppy	3 Pāpāver, ētis	n	5 Μήκων, ωθ. m	
Primrose	1 Primūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομὴ, ἰδθ. f	
Purslane	1 Portūlāca æ	f	2 Ἀνδράχη, ης. f	
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m		
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, urfinum	n		
Rest harrow	3 ā.ōnis, idis	f	5 Ἀνώις, ἰδθ. f	
Rocket	1 Eriūca, æ	f	3 Ἐυζωμεν, ὅσμυ. n	
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ράφανθ, ἄνθ. m	
Reed	3 āundo, inis	f	3 Κόλαμθ, ὅσμυ. m	
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πήρανον, ὅσμυ. n	
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ρήον, ῥήυ. n	
Rush	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχοῖνθ, σχοίνυ. m	
Sanicle	1 Sānicū'a, æ	f		
Satyrion	3 Orchis, idis	f	5 Ὀρχις, ἰδθ. f	
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίσαννον, ἄνθ. n	
Sowbread	3 Cyclamen, inis	n	3 Κυκλάμινθ, υ. f	
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μάδρ, υ. n	
Spinache	1 Spīnachia, æ	f		
Stonecrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ἀζέρον, υ. n	
St. Jon's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Ὑπερικον, υ. n	

Saffron	2 Cröcus, i	m	3 Κρόκος, ὄ.	m
Sage	1 Salvia, æ	f	3 Ἑλελίσφακθ, φακθ	
Savoury	1 Sätüreia, æ	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1 Saxifrāga, æ	f	2 Πετροῤῥαγή, ἥς.	f
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ	f		
Smallage	2 Pālūdapium, ii	n	3 Ἑλεοσέλινον, ὄ.	n
Sorrel	1 ācētōsa, æ	f	5 Ὄζαλις, ιδθ.	f
Southernwood	2 Abrō ōnum, i	n	3 Ἀβρόπνον, ὄνκ.	n
Spurge	2 Tichymallus, i	m	3 Τιθύμαλλος, ἀλλκθ.	m
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii	n	3 Λευκοῖον, ἰς.	n
Strawberry	1 Frāgāria, æ	f	3 Κόμαρον, ἄρκ.	n
Succory	2 Cichōrēum, i	n	3 Κιχόρειον, εἶς.	n
Sampshire	2 Crithmum, i	n	3 Κειθμόν, ὄ.	n
Taragon	3 Draco, ōnis		5 Τάρχων, οντθ.	n
Teasel	2 Dipsācus, i	m	3 Δίψακος, ἀκκ.	m
Tormentil	1 Tormentilla, æ	f	3 Ἐπιδύλλον, ὄ.	n
Trefoil	2 Trifolium, ii	n	3 Τείρυλλον, ὄ.	n
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i	n	3 Παρθένιον, ἰς.	n
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i	m	3 Σκόλυμθ, ὄμκ.	m
A Tulip	1 Tūlīpa, æ	f	2 Τυλίπη, ἥς.	f
A Turnip	2 Rāpum, i	n	2 Γογγύλη, ἥς.	f
Thyme	2 Thymus, i	m	3 Θυμός, ὄ.	m
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci	n		
Valerian	1 Valēiāna, æ	f	3 Νέρθθ, ἀγεία.	f
Vervain	1 Vērbena, æ	f	2 Ἰερύβοτάμη, ἥς.	f
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ	f	3 Ἴον, ὄ.	n
Wall-flower	2 Leucoiūm, ii	n	3 Λευκοῖον, ἰς.	n
Wood-iff	1 Asperūla, æ	f		
Wreck	1 Alga, æ	f	1 c. Φύκος, εὐς, ὄς.	n
Sweet Williams	1 Armēria, æ	f		
Wood	2 Glāstum, i	n	5 Ἰσάπης, ιδθ.	f
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii	n	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ἰς.	n
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκθ.	n

S E C T I O XXXI.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

P E A C E

War

An Enemy

Warfare

A Truce

Pay

3 P A X, ācis f |

2 Bellum, i n |

3 Hostis, is c |

1 Militia, æ f |

1 Indūciæ, āum f |

2 Stipendium, ii b |

2 Ἰρμῶν, ἥς. f |

3 Πόλεμθ, ἐμκθ. m |

3 Πολέμιθ, ἰς. m |

2 Στρατεία, ας. f |

2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας. f |

3 Μισθοί, ὄ. m |

Forces

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
An Army	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ὅς.	m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγεών, ἄνθ.	m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ἡς.	f
A Company of Foot	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Δόχος, ος.	m
A General	3 Impērador, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ὅς.	m
A Colonel	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχηγός, ὅς.	m
A Captain of an hundred	3 Centūrio, ōnis	m	3 ἑκατόνταρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfēctus, i. m [iſer	m	3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Coronet or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, ēci. m	Sig	3 Σημειοφόρος, ος.	m
A Banner or Colours	2 Vexillum, i, Signum	p	3 Σήμεον, εἶς.	n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbicen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπικτής, ὅς.	m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὅς.	m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ος.	m
A Quarter-Master	3 Menſor, ōris	m	3 ἑπίσταμος, ἀρχος.	m
A Soldier	3 Mīles, īcis	c	1 Στρατιώτης, ος.	pi
A Common Soldier	3 Mīles, ītis, Grēgārius	m	3 ἑγκύκλιος, ἰς.	m
A Horseman or Trooper	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c. Ἴππεύς, εως.	m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πεζός, ὅς.	pi
The Cavalry	4 ēquicātus, ūs	m	3 Ἴππικόν, ὅς.	n
The Infantry	4 Pēdītātus, ūs	m	3 Πεζικόν, ὅς.	n
An Archer	2 Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ος.	m
A Pikeman	2 Haſtātus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ος.	m
A Muſqueteer	2 Sclopētārius, ii	m		
A Scout or Spy	3 Explōrātor, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὅς.	c
A Sentinel	Statiōnārius mīle		5 Περφυλαχὴς ἀκρω.	m
The Guard or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακείων, f. c.	f
A Battle	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ἡς.	f
A Fight	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ἡς.	f
Challenging	3 Prōvōcātiō, ōnis	f	2 c. Πρωκλησις, εως.	f
A Ducl	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Affault	3 Impreſſiō, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχειρήσις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3 Expēdiō, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Skirmiſh	3 Velitātiō, ōnis	f	3 Ἀεροβοιτμός, ὅς.	m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἡς.	f
An Ambuſh	1 Inſidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐνέδρα, ας.	f
A Victory	1 Viētōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ἡς.	f
A Slaughte	3 Strāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ἡς.	f
A Prisoner	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Αἰχμαλωτός, ὅς.	m
Plundering	3 Dīreptiō, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ος.	pi
Spoil	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκύλον, σκῶλον.	n
Prey or Booty	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3 Obsīdiō, ōnis	f	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 Ὑπόνομος, ὅς.	m

An Hostage	3 Obses, idis	c	3 Ὀμήρῳ, ἥρ. m
The Camp	2 Castra, ōrum	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἐδ. n
A Garrison	1 Præsidium, ii	n	2 Φρεσά, ᾄς. f
A Bulwark	3 Agger, ĕris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατθ. n
A Fort or Outwork	2 Prōpugnācūlum, i	n	5 Περίχυμα, ατθ. n
A Tent	2 Tentōrium, ii	n	2 Σκηνή, ῆς. f
Forage	2 Pābūlum, i	n	2 Νομή, ῆς. f
A Sword	2 Glādius, ii	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αῖρας. f
A Dagger	3 Pūgio, ōnis	f	3 Ἐσχειδιον, ἰδ. n
A Scabbard	1 Vāgīna, æ	f	3 Κολέες, ῆς. m
A Belt	2 Baltheus, i	m	5 Ζωστήρ, ῆς. m
A Dart	2 Tēlom, i	n	1 c. Βέλθ, ἐθ. ῆς. n
A Pike	1 Hasta, æ	f	5 Δόρυ, ατθ. & δ. ῆς. n
An Halberd	3 Bīpennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπέλεκη, ῆς. f
A Bow	4 Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, ο. n
A Bow-string	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Σύνδεσμος, ἰσμ. m
An Arrow	1 Sāgitta, æ	f	3 Ἴος, ῆς. m
A Quiver	1 Phāretra, æ	f	3 Φαρετρα, ἑτας. f
A Sling	1 Funda, æ	f	2 Σφενδόνη, ῆς. f
A Piece of Ordnance	2 Tormentum, i, mī- jas	f	2 Βότανθ, ἀνθ, με- ζον. m
A Gun	1 Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὀργανοί, ἀνθ, πα- ρασκευόν. n
A Musquet	2 Sclopētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλθ. ο. m
A Bullet	3 Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2 Βάλλονθ, ἀνθ, με- λεδινί. f
March	3 Fōmes, itis, igniari- us	m	5 Ὑπέκκαυμα, ατθ., πυρινόν. n
Gun powder	3 Pulvis, ĕris, tormen- ti	m	
Muzzle or Head-piece	1 Gālea, æ f [cārius d	f	5 Κόρυς, υδθ. f
A Breast plate	3 Tbōrax, ācis	m	5 Θώραξ, ακθ. m
A Buckler	2 Clŷpeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδθ. f
A Shield	2 Scūtum, i	n	3 Θυρεός, ῆς. m
A Master	2 Armilustrium, ii	n	
Disbanding or Cashiering	3 Missio, ōnis	f	2 Πομπή, ῆς. f

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and
Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A man of War3 Nāvis, is f
3 Nāvis, is, Bel f
Ἡρά5 Nāvis, ατθ. f
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖκ.
πολεμικόν. n
Μητ.

A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ōrētāria f	3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον, φορτικόν
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Trēmīs	1 c Τεμήρης, :Θ, ες. f
A Boat	1 Nāvīcūla, æ f	3 Πλοιάριον, ίκ. n
A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f	2 Κύβη, ης. f
A Ferry-man	3 Portitor, ōris m	3 c Πορθημεύς, έως. m
A Ferry-boat	3 Ponto, ōnis m	3 Πορθημεύον, είς. n
A Navy	3 Classis, is f	3 Στόβ, Θ, υ. m
A Master of a Ship	2 Nauciērus, i m	3 Ναυκλήρ, Θ, ήρς. m
A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m	1 Νεύτες, υ. m
The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ōris m	1 Κυβερνήτης, υ. m
A common Seaman	Socius Nāvālis.	3 Εταῖρ, Θ, αί, υ, αυτι- κός. m
An Admiral	2 Archithālassus, i m	3 Αρχιθαλάσσι, υ. m
A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ōris m	3 Εμπόρ, Θ, όρς. c
A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m	3 Ναυπηγός, υ. m
A Passenger	2 Vector, ōris m	1 Επβάτης, υ. m
The Flag	3 Aplūstre, is n	3 Απλίστριον, ίκ. n
The Compass	1 Pyxidula Nautica f	5 Πύξις, ιδ, Θ. f
The Sounding-Line	3 Pōlis, idis f	5 Βολίς, ιδ, Θ. f
The Sink	1 Sentina, æ f	3 Άντα, Θ, υ. m
The Cargo or Loading	3 Ōnus, ēris n	1 Γόνος, υ. m
A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f	2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
Shipwreck	2 Naufrāgium, ii n	3 Ναυάγιον, ίκ. n
A Rope	3 Fūnis, is, m	3 Στάρτον, υ. n
A Cable	3 Rūdēns, ntis d	4 & 5 Κάλος, ω, vel ω, Θ. m
Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f	5 Σάβρα, ατ, Θ. n
An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f	2 Άγκυρα, υ, ες. f
The Mast	2 Mālus, i m	3 Ίσος, υ. m
A Sail	2 Velum, i n	3 Ίλιον, υ. n
The Sail-yard	2 Antenna, æ f	5 c. Κίρρα, ας, ας, ας. n
The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ōnis m	5 Άρτέμων, ω, Θ. m
The Fore-sail	3 Dōlon, ōnis m	5 Δόλων, ω, Θ. m
The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidrōmus, i n	3 Επιδρυμ, Θ, υς m
A Rower	3 Rēmex, īg's c	1 Ερέτης, υ. m
An Oar	2 Rēmus, i m	2 Κάρα, ης. f
The Decks	2 Tābūlātum Nāvis	5 Κατ'εσθρα, ατ, Θ. n
The Stern	3 Puppis, is f	2 Παύσις, ης. f
The Stem or Prom	1 Prōra, æ f	2 Πρόρα, υς. f
The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernātilum, i n	5 Όιας, ακ, Θ. m
The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m	
The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīna, æ f	5 Τείρις, ιδ, Θ. f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis.*Περὶ Τεχνῶν Ἑλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

Divinity.
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle-string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer or Trades-
man

Theologia, æ f
Theologus, m
Philosophia, æ f
Philosophus, i m
Grammatica, æ f
Logica, æ f
Logicus, i m
Rhetorica, æ f
Eloquentia, æ f
Musica, æ f
Harmonia, æ f
Fides, dis f
Chorda, æ f
Cithara, æ f
Pandura, æ f
Lyra, æ f
Tibia, æ f
Tibicen, isis m
Fistula, æ f
Tympanum, i n
Arithmetica, æ f
Numerus, i m
Astronomia, æ f
Astronomus, i m
Astrologia, æ f
Astrologus, i m
Jurisconsultus, i m
Sophista, æ m
Histrion, onis m
Theatrum, i n
Comœdia, æ f
Comicus, i m
Tragœdia, æ f
Tragicus, i m
Historia, æ f
Historicus, ci m
Artifex, icis m

Θeologia, as. f
Θεολόγος, ο. m
Φιλοσοφία, as. f
Φιλόσοφος, ο. m
Γραμματική, ἥς. f
Διαλεκτική, ἥς. f
Διαλεκτικός, ο. m
Ῥητορική, ἥς. f
Λογιστής, ητθ. f
Μουσική, ἥς. f
Ἀρμονία, as. f
Χέλυσ, υθ. f
Χορδή, ἥς. f
Κίθαρα, as. f
Πανδύρα, as. f
Λύρα, as. f
Αὐλός, ο. m
Ἀυλητής, ο. m
Σύριξ, γγθ. f
Τύμπανον, άν. n
Ἀειθρητική, ἥς. f
Ἀειθμός, ο. m
Ἀστρονομία, as. f
Ἀστρονόμος, ο. m
Ἀστρολογία, as. f
Ἀστρολόγος, ο. m
Νομικός, ο. m
Σοφιστής, ο. m
ὑποκριτής, ο. m
Θίατρον, άτρο. n
Κωμωδία, as. f
Κωμωδοποιός, ο. m
Τραγωδία, as. f
Τραγωδοποιός, ο. m
Ἱστορία, as. f
Ἱστορικός, ο. m
Τεχνίτης, ο. m

<i>A Workman, or Handicraftsman</i>	3 ōpifex, icis	c	1 Χειροτέχνης, ὅς. m
<i>A Farrier</i>	2 Vē ērīnārius, ii	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, ἄτρ. m
<i>A Hatter, or Capper</i>	2 Coactiliārius, ii	m	3 Πλοπιός, ὅς. m
<i>A Goldsmith</i>	3 Aurifex, icis	m	3 Χρυσουργός, ὅς. m
<i>A Carpenter</i>	2 Fāber lignārius ii	m	5 Τέκτων, οἱ Θ. m
<i>A Blacksmith</i>	2 Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3 c Χαλκός, ὅς. m
<i>An Hammer</i>	2 Malleus, i	m	2 Σφύρα, ας f
<i>An Anvil, or Stithy</i>	3 Incus, ūdis	f	5 Ἀκμαν, οὐ Θ. m
<i>A Smith's Vice, or a Screw</i>	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ὅς. m
<i>A File</i>	1 Līma, æ	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης. f
<i>A Cooper</i>	3 Viētor, ōris	m	3 Οἰουερτός, ὅς. m
<i>An Ax, or Hatchet</i>	3 Sēcūris, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, ὅς. m
<i>A Plain</i>	1 Dōlabra, æ Plānūls, æ f		3 Ξεστὴν, ὅς. m
<i>A Saw</i>	1 Serra, æ	f	2 c Πείσις, ὅς. f
<i>A Wedge</i>	2 Cūneus, i	m	5 Σφήν, ηνός. m
<i>A Pair of Compasses</i>	2 Circīnus, i	m	1 Διζήτης, ὅς. m
<i>A Square</i>	1 Norma, æ	f	5 Γνώμων, οὐ Θ. c
<i>A Ruler</i>	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Καλὸν, οἱ Θ. m
<i>A Wimble, or Auger</i>	1 Tērebra, æ	f	3 Τρύπανον, ἄνθ. n
<i>A Stone-Cutter</i>	1 Lāpicīda, æ	m	3 Λατόμ. Θ. c
<i>A Chisel, or Graving-tool</i>	3 Celtis, is	f	3 Γλύφον, ἰς. n
<i>A Trowel</i>	1 Trulla, æ	f	
<i>A Painter</i>	3 Pictor, ōris	m	3 c Τεχνεύς, ὅς. m
<i>A Pencil</i>	2 Penicilius, i	m	3 Τεχνίτην, εἰς. n
<i>A Potter</i>	2 Fīgūles, i	m	3 c Κεραυτός, ὅς. m
<i>A Butcher</i>	2 Lānius, ii	m	3 Κρεμνός, ὅς. m
<i>A Cook</i>	2 Cōqus, i	m	3 Μάγειρος, εἰς. m
<i>A Baker</i>	3 Pistor, ōris	m	3 Ἀρτοποιός, ὅς. c
<i>A Miller</i>	3 Mōlitor, ōris	m	3 Μυλωθεός, ὅς. m
<i>A Fuller</i>	3 Fulto, ōris	m	3 c Γναφεύς, ὅς. m
<i>A Dyer</i>	3 Tinditor, ōris	m	3 c Βιφεύς, ὅς. m
<i>A Weaver</i>	3 Textor, ōris	m	1 Ὡράτης, ὅς. m
<i>A Loom</i>	2 Textrioum, i	n	3 Ἴσος, ὅς. m
<i>A Web</i>	1 Tēia, æ	f	5 Ὑφασμα, αἱ Θ. n
<i>The Warp</i>	3 Stāmen, īnis	n	5 Στήμων, οἱ Θ. m
<i>The Woof</i>	3 Subregmen, īnis	n	2 Κρόαι, ης. f
<i>A Tarn-windle</i>	2 ālabrum, i	n	
<i>A Furrier</i>	3 Pellio, ōris	m	
<i>A Tanner</i>	2 Cōriarius, ii	m	1 Βυρεδέτης, ὅς. m
<i>A Shoemaker</i>	Sūtor calceārius	m	3 Ὑποδημολόγος, ὅς. m
<i>A Cobler</i>	3 Cerdo, ōris	m	3 Σωτοπομ. Θ. c m
<i>A Horse-courser</i>	2 Hippoplānus, i	m	3 Ἰπποπλάς, ὅς. m
<i>A Barber</i>	3 Tonfor, ōris	m	3 c Κεφεύς, ὅς. m
<i>A Barber's-shop</i>	2 Tonstrīna, æ	f	3 Κροτήριον, ὅς. n

<i>A Laundress</i>	3	Lotrix, icis	f	2	Πλύντρα, ιας.	f
<i>A Mouncebank</i>		Mēdicus circumfō-		1	Πειοδάτης, ὅ.	m
		rāneus				
<i>A Jugler</i>	3	Præstigiātor, ōris	m	5	Γόης, ἡΘ.	m
<i>A Dancer</i>	3	Saltātor, ōris	m	1	Ὀρχιστής, ὅ.	m
<i>A Wrestler</i>	3	Luctātor, ōris	m	1	Παλαιστής, ὅ.	m
<i>A Rope-dancer</i>	2	Eū iambūlus, i	m	1	Σχοινοβάτης, ὅ.	m

S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its
Measures.

*De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.*

Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν
αὐτῆς μέτρων.

T I M E
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 *January*

12 *February*

1 *March*

2 *April*

3 *May*

4 *June*

5 *July*

6 *August*

7 *September*

8 *October*

9 *November*

10 *December*

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris

3 Opportūnitas ātis

3 Tempestas, ātis

2 Annus, i

2 Biennium, ii

2 Lustrum, i

2 Bissextilis annus

3 Ver, vēris

3 Æstas, ātis

2 Autumnus, i

3 Hyems, is

3 Mensis, is

2 Jānuārius, ii

2 Februārius, ii

2 Martius, ii

3 Aprīlis, is

2 Maius, ii

2 Jūnius, ii

2 Jūlius, ii

2 Augustus, i

3 September, bris

3 Octōber, bris

3 Nōvember, bris

3 Dēcember, bris

1 Septimāna, æ

5 Dies, ei, m. p.

3 Χρόνος, ὅ.

3 Καίρος, ὅ.

2 Ὠρα, ας.

3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὅ.

2 Διετής, ἐΘ., ἔς. n

5 Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδΘ. f

5 Ἔαρ, σεΘ.

1 ΔέουΘ., εΘ., ἔς. n

1 Διὸπώρα, ας.

5 Χειμὼν, ὦνΘ.

5 Μῶν, μωός.

5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Ἐλαφιβολιῶν, ὦνος. m

5 Μαιουχιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Θορμητιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Σκιεροφοριῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Ἐκατομβιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Μεταγεινιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Βονδερμιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Μαυμακηνιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Πυανεψιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Ἀνδρηνιῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦνΘ.

5 Ἑβδομάς, ἀδΘ.

2 Ἡμέρα, ας.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin are more properly call'd, Mensis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῶν πρόπΘ., δεύτερΘ., τείτΘ., τέταρτΘ., & sic deinceps.

Sunday

1 Sunday	Dies	Dōmīnicus, i, vel Sōlis	ἡμέρα.	Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη.	
2 Monday		Lūnæ		Δευτέρα.	
3 Tuesday		Martis		Τρίτη.	
4 Wednesday		Mercūrii		Τετάρτη.	
5 Thursday		Jovis		Πέμπτη.	
6 Friday		Vēnēris		Ἑκτὴ.	
7 Saturday		Saturni, aut Sab- bati		Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σαβ- βάτη.	
Break of Day	2	Dīlūcūlum, i	"	3 Ὁρθροί, ὄ.	m
The Morning	2	Aurēra, æ	f	4 Ὁ ἥλιος, ὁ ἥλιος, ὅτι, ὅτι.	f
Noon	5	Mēridies, ei	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The Afternoon		Tempus Pōmerīdi- ānum		2 Δεῖλη, ης.	f
The Evening	3	Vesper, ĕris	m	3 Ἑσπερος, ἑρ.	m
The Twilight	2	Crēpuscūlum, i	"	2 Ἀμφιβόη, ης.	f
The Sun-rising		Exortus Solis		2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς.	f
The Sub-setting	4	Occāsus, ūs	m	2 Δυσμῆ, ἡς.	f
A Night	3	Nox, noctis	f	5 Νύξ, νύξ.	f
Midnight		Nox intempesta		3 Μεσονυχτιον, ἰσ.	n
Cock-crowing	2	Gallīcinium, ii	"	2 Ἀλεκτρυονάδας, ας.	f
An Hour	1	Hōra, æ	f	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
Half an Hour	1	Sēmihōra, æ	f	3 Ἡμῶριον, ἰσ.	n
A Quarter of an Hour	3	Quadrans, cis	m	3 Τεταρτημῶριον, ἰσ.	n
A Minute	2	Mīnūtum, i	"		
A Moment	2	Mōmentum, i	"	2 Σπῆμη, ἡς. f. Ἀλγομον.	
An Hour-glass	1	Clepsydra, æ	f	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.	f
A Clock	2	Hōrōlōgium, ii	"	3 Ὁρολόριον, ἰσ.	n
A Sun-dial	2	Hōrōlōgium Sōlari- um, aut Sciō-hēricum		3 Ὁρολόριον αἰνῶδες- κόν.	
A Working day		Dies, ēi, prōfestus		3 Ἀνέορθε, ὀρθε.	e
In Holy-day		Dies, ēi, festus		2 Ἑορτή, ἡς.	f
Christmas		Natālis Christi		3 Γενέθλια, ἰων.	n
Easter	3	Pāscha, ā-is	"	Πάχα, n. indecl.	
Whitsontide	1	Pentēcoste, es	f	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἡς.	f
Infancy	1	Infantia, æ	f	5 Νηπιότης, ὀπιθε.	f
Childhood	1	Puērītia, æ	f	2 Παιδεία, ας.	f
Youth	3	Jūventus, ūtis	f	2 Ἡβη, ης.	f
Manhood		Vīrilis ætas		2 Ἡλικία, ας, ἀνδρική.	f
Old Age	3	Sēnēctus, ūtis	f	5 Ὁ γῆρας, ὁ γῆρας, ας, ὡς.	n
An Age	2	Sēcūlum, i	"	5 Ἀἰών, ὡνθε.	m
The Age of Man	3	Ætas, ātis	f	2 Ἡλικία, ας.	f

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.

The Heathen Gods of	Heaven	3	Jū, iter, Jōvis	m	5	Ζεὺς, Ζεύς.	m
	The Sea	2	Neptūnus, i	m	5	Ποσειδάων, ὠνός.	m
	Hell	3	Plūto, ōnis	m	5	Πλούτων, ὠνός.	m
	Time	2	Sātūnus, i	m	3	Κρόνος, κ.	m
	Wisdom	3	āpollo, īnis	m	5	Ἀπόλλων, ὠνός.	m
	Eloquence	2	Mercūrius, ii	m	1	Ἑρμῆς, ἥς, ἑυ, ἔμ.	m
	Vine	2	Bacchus, i	m	3	Βάκχος, κ.	m
	War	3	Mars, tis	m	5	Ἄρης, εἶς. & εὖς.	m
	Fire	2	Vulcānus, i	m	3	Ἡφαίστος, αἶς.	m
	Physick	2	Æscūlapius, ii	m	3	Ἀσκληπιός, ἑυ.	m
	Wind	2	Æōlus, i	m	3	Αἴολός, ὀλκ.	m
	Love	3	Cūpīdo, īnis	m	5	Ἔρως, ὠτός.	m
	Mariners	3	Castor, ōris	m	5	Κάστωρ, ορῶς.	m
	Groves	3	Pollux, ūcis	m	5	Πολυδεύκης, εἶς.	m
	Woods	2	Fannus, i	m	3	Φαῦνός, κ.	m
	Swimmers	2	Sylvānus, i	m	3	Σύλβανός, ἀνκ.	m
	Country-men	3	Palæmon, ōnis	m	5	Παλαίμων, οἶός.	m
	Riches	2	Glaucus, i	m	3	Γλαῦκος, γλαυκός.	m
	Gardens	3	Pan. ānis	m	5	Πάν, πανός.	m
	Drunkards	2	Plūtus, i	m	3	Πλῆτος, Πλέτης.	m
The Heathen Goddesses of	The Morning	2	Priāpus, i	m	3	Πείητος, ἥπκ.	m
	A Goddess	2	Silēnus, i	n	3	Σιλήνός, ἑυ.	m
	Heaven	2	Tītūōnus, i	m	3	Τιτωός, ἑυ.	m
	Hell	1	Dea, æ	f	2	Θεά, αἶς.	f
	The Sea	3	Jūno, ōnis	f	2	Ἥρα, αἶς.	f
	Mountains	1	Prōserpīna, æ	f	2	Περσεφόνη, ης.	f
	Fire	3	Thētis, īdis	f	5	Θέτις, ἰδός.	f
	Hunting	3	ōreiādes, um	f	5	Ὀρειάδες, ἀδων.	f
	The Morning	1	Vestā, æ	f	2	Ἑστία, ἰας.	f
	Justice	1	Dīana, æ	f	5	Ἄρtemis, ἰδός.	f
	War	1	Antōra, æ	f	4	Ἥως, ὀτός, ἑυ.	f
	Corn	1	Astræa, æ	f	2	Δίκη, ης.	f
	Youth	1	Belōna, æ	f	3	Ἑνυώ, ὀτός, ἑυ.	f
	Child birth	3	Cē es, ēris	f	5	Δημήτηρ, ἑρῶς, & τερῶς.	f
	Learning	1	Hēbe, es	f	2	Ἥβη, ης.	f
	Revenge	1	Lucīna, æ	f	2	Εἰλείθυια, ἰας.	f
		1	Mīnerva, æ	f	2	Ἀθηνά, ης.	f
		3	Nēmēsis, is	f	2	Ἑρῶς, ἑως.	f

The Heathen Goddesses of	Arms	3	Pallas, ādis	f	5	Παλλάς, ἄλῃς.	f
	Eloquence	1	Suadēla, æ	f	4	κ. Πειθῶ, ὀθ, ῥς.	f
	Love	3	Vēnus, ĕris	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
	Woods	3	Hāmadrŷādes, um	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
	Fountains	3	Naiādes, um	f	5	Ναιάδες, ων.	f
	Charity	1	Aglaia, æ	f	2	Ἀγλαΐη, ης.	f
		1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλαΐα, ας.	f
		1	Euphrōŷne, es	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
		1	Calliōne, es	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
	Poets	4	Clio, ās	f	4	κ. Κλειῶ, ὀθ, ῥς.	f
		4	ērāto, ūs	f	4	κ. Ἑρατώ, ὀθ, ῥς.	f
		1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλαΐα, ας.	f
		1	Melpōmēne, es	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
		1	Terpsichōre, es	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
		1	Euterpe, es	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
		1	Pōlyhymnia, æ	f	2	Πολυΰμνια, ἱας.	f
		1	ūānia, æ	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A	Ble	P	ōtens, tis	c	Δ	Υνατός, ἡ, ὄν.	
	All	P	Omnis, e, is	c	Δ	Πᾶς, πᾶσι, πᾶν.	
	Alone	S	ōlus, a, um			Μόλιος, η, ον.	
	Another	ā	lius, a, ud, ālius			Ἄλλος, η, ο.	
	Ancient	A	ntiquus, a, um			Παλαιός, ἄ, ὄν.	
	Bad	M	alus, a, um			Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.	
	Barren	S	ērilis, e, is	c		Ἄκαρπθ, ον.	c
	Base	T	urpis, e, is	c		Αἰσχερός, ἄ, ὄν.	
	Bitter	ā	mārus, a, um			Πικρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
	Boil'd	ē	lixus, a, um			Ἐφθός, ἡ, ὄν.	
	Both	A	mbo, bæ, bo	pl.		Ἄμφω, οἶν, g. & d. pl.	
	Bountiful	B	ēnignus, a, um			Ἄγαθοποιός, ὄν.	c
	Broad	L	ātus, a, um			Εὐρύς, εἶα, ὄν.	
	Careful	S	ōlicitus, a, um			Πολυμέμνθ, ον.	c
	Chast	C	astus, a, um			Ἄσνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
	Cheap	V	ilis, e, is	c		Ἐυωνθ, ον.	c
	Cheerful	āl	ācer, cris, cre,	aut		Πειχαρής, ἔς.	c
		āl	ācris, cre	c			
	Clean	M	undus, a, um			Καθαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
	Clear	Cl	ārus, a, um			Λαμπρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
	Common	C	ommūnis, e, is	c		Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.	
	Covetous	ā	varus, a, um			Πλεονέκτης, ἔς.	c

Crafty	Väfer, fra, frum	Πανῆργος, ον.	c
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Courteous	Cōmis, e, is	Ευπρεσήςγορος, ον.	c
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σκόλεινός, ἡ, όν.	
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Αγαπητός, όν.	c
Deep	Prōfundus, a, um	Βαθύς, εἶα, υ'.	
Delightful	Blandus, a, um	Προσφιλης, ές.	c
Different	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον.	c
Diligent	Sēdūlus, a, um	Σπουδαίῳ, αἶα, αἶον.	
Diverse	Vārius, a, um	Ποικίλῳ, η, ον.	
Doubtful	Dūbius, a, um	Αμφίδοξῳ, ον.	c
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um	Μέθυσῳ, ον.	c
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, α, όν.	
Dirty	Sordīdus, a, um	Ρυπαρός, α, όν.	
Earnest	Vēhēmens, tis	Σφοδρός, α, όν.	c
Ease	Fācilis, e, is	Ράδιῳ, ἰα, ἰον.	c
Elegant	ēlēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλῳ, αἶα, αλογ.	c
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιῳ, ἰα, ἰον.	
Empty	inānis, e, is	Κενός, ἡ, όν.	c
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Έχων, οσα, ον.	
Equal	Par, is	Ίσῳ, η, ον.	c
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αἰώνιῳ, ον.	c
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, όν.	
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψευδής, ές.	c
Famous	Inclýtus, a, um	Ευδοκίμος, ον.	c
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πίων, ον.	c
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παῦρος, α, ον.	
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιῳ, ον.	c
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ίκανός, ἡ, όν.	
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Αλλοδαπός, ἡ, έν.	
Foul	Fœdus, a, um	Βλεφυκτός, ἡ, έν.	
Free	Līber, ra, um	Ελεύθερος, έρα, ερον.	
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκύς, εἶα, υ'.	c
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εύφορῳ, ον.	c
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Μεστός, ἡ, όν.	
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ηπιῳ, όν.	c
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Εὐθυμικός, ον.	c
Godly	Pius, a, um	Εὐσεβής, ές.	c
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Αγαθός, ἡ, όν.	
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, αἶα, α.	
Guilty	Reus, a, um	Ένοχος, ον.	c
High	Altus, a, um	Υψαλός, ἡ, ον.	
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Άγιῳ, ἰα, ἰον.	
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιῳ, αἶα, αἶον.	
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερέσβιῳ, ον.	c
Large	Amplus, a, um	Αδρός, α, όν.	

Lazy	Segnis, e, is	Νωθερός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lean	Mācer, cra, crum	Ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Learned	Doctus, a, um	Πολυμαθής, ἑς.	c
Light	Lēvis, e, is	Ἐλαφρός, ὄν.	c
Like	Similis, e, is	Ὅμοιος, οἶα, ον.	c
Little	Parvus, a, um	Μικρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Long	Longus, a, um	Μακρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Loose	Laxus, a, um	Χαλαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lowest	imus, a, um	Ἐνέρτατος, ἀτή, αἶον.	
Lusty	Vēgētus, a, um	Θαλαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Manifest	Mānifestus, a, um	Δῆλος, δῆλη, δῆλον.	
Many	Multus, a, um	Πολύς, οὐλῶ, ὕ.	
Meer	Mērus, a, um	Ἄκρετος, ον.	c
Mild	Mītis, e, is	Ἡπιος, ον.	c
Mindful	Mēmōr, ōris	Μνήμων, ον.	c
Miserable	Mīser, a, um	Τάλας, ἀνα, αν.	
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um	Σώφρων, ον.	c
More	Plūres, a	Πλείονες, οες, ης, καὶ πλεονα, οα, ω.	c
Naked	Nūdus, a, um	Γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Narrow	Angustus, a, um	Στενός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Naughty	Nēquam, indecl.	Πονηρός, ἄ ὄν.	
Near	Vicīnus, a, um	Γείτων, ον.	
Near	Concinnus, a, um	Ἐυρυθμός, ὄν.	c
Necessary	Nēcessārius, a, um	Ἀναγκαῖος, αἶα, αἶον.	
New	Nōvus, a, um	Νέος, α, ον.	
Noble	Illustris, e, is	Ἐνδοξος, ον.	c
None	Nullus, a, um	Ουδεὶς, ἑδεμία, ἑδέν.	c
Obscure	Obscūrus, a, um	Ἀδιηλός, ὄν.	c
Plain	Plānus, a, um	Τραγός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Pleasant	āmœnus, a, um	Τερπνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Plentiful	ōpīmus, a, um	Ἐυπορος, ον.	c
Poor	Pauper, ōris	Πτωχός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Pretty	Bellus, a, um	Ἀσῆος, εἶα, εἶον.	
Profitable	ūtīlis, e, is	Χρῆσιμος, ον.	c
Pure	Pūrus, a, um	Καθαρός, ἄ, ον.	
Quick	Cītus, a, um	Ταχύς, εἶα, ὕ.	
Quick-witted	Sāgax, ācis	Ἀγχίνες, ον.	c
Rare	Rārus, a, um	Σπάνιος, ἰσ, ἰον.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um	Περπετής, ἑς.	
Raw	Crūdus, a, um	Ὡμός, ἡ, ον.	
Ready	Promptus, a, um	Ἐτοιμος, ον.	c
Rebellious	Contumax, acis	Ἀπειθής, ἑς.	c
Ripe	Matūrus, a, um	Πέπειρος, ὄν.	c
Roasted	Affus, a, um	Ὀπτός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Round	Rōtundus, a, um	Στεφγυλός, η, ον.	

Rude	Rūdis, e, is	c	"Απειρος, ον.	c
Sad	Tristis, e, is	c	Περίλυπος, ον.	c
Safe	Sōpes, itis	c	'Ασφαλής, ές.	c
Salt	Salsus, a, um		'Αλμυρός, εσ, όν.	
The Same	Idem, eādem; idem		'Αυτός, ή, ό	
Savage	Barbārus, a, um		Βάρβαρος, ον.	c
Saucy	Petūlans, ris	c	'Ακόλυστος, ον.	c
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um		Καίριος, ον.	c
Secret	Arcānus; a, um		'Απόρρητος, ον.	c
Secure	Sēcūrus, a, um		'Ακρίδιος, όν.	c
Severe	Sēvērus, a, um		'Απρότερος, ον.	c
Shamefaced	Pūīcas, a, um		Σερμής, ή, όν.	
Shameless	Prōcax, ācis	c	'Αναδής, ές.	c
Sharp	ācer, cris, cre, aut, a- cris, cre	c	Δειμής, εια, υ'.	
Short	Brēvis, e, is	c	Βραχύς, εια, υ'.	
Sick	Æger, gra, um		Νοσών, εν.	c
Simple	Simplex, icis		'Απλόος, ής, απλόη, ή, απλόον, εν.	
Soft	Mollis, e, is	c	Μαλακός, ή, όι.	c
Solemn	Sōlennis, e, is	c	'Ενιυτιαίος, α, ον.	
Sound	Sānus, a, um		'Υγιής, ές.	c
Still	Tranquillus, a, um		Νήπιος, έμη, ον.	
Strait	Arctus, a, um		Στενόχωρος, ώρα, ον.	
Strong	Fortis, e, is	c	'Ισχυρός, α, όν.	c
Subtil	Sōlers, ertis	c	'Ευφυής, ές.	c
Such	Tālis, e, is	c	Τοιότος, τοιαύτη, τοιότο.	
Sure	Certus, a, um		'Ατρεκής, ές.	c
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	c	'Ηδύς, εια, υ'.	
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	c	Ταχύς, εια, υ'.	
Tender	Tēner, a, um		Τέριον, εν.	c
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um		'Ωμός, ή, όν.	
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		'Ευχαις, ι.	c
Thick	Crassus, a, um		Παχύς, εια, υ'.	
Thin	Grācilis, e, is	c	Λεπτός, ή, όν.	
Torn	Lācer, ra, rum		'Ακώδης, ές.	c
Treacherous	Perfidus, a, um		Παράπρονδιος, ον.	c
Troublesome	Mōlestus, a, um		'Ανιρεός, α, ον.	
True	Vērus, a, um		'Αληθής, ές.	c
Vain	Vānus, a, um		Μάταιος, α'ια, ον.	
Valiant	Strēnuus, a, um		'Ιφθίμιος, ή, ον.	
Unfavoury	Rancīdus, a, um		Δυσώδης, ές.	c
Utmost	Extremus, a, um		Ώχαιος, α'τη, ον.	
Wandering	Vāgus, a, um		Πολυπλανής, ές.	c
Went on	Lācīvus, a, um		'Ασελγής, ές.	c
Weak	Dēbilis, e, is	c	'Ασθενής, ές.	c

Wealthy

Wealthy

Weary

Wet

Wicked

Wild

Witty

Wonderful

Worshipful

Wortky

Yearly

Lōcūples, ētis.

Fessus, a, um.

Udus, a, um.

Prāvus, a, um.

Fērus, a, um.

Fācētus, a, um.

Mīrus, a, um.

Augustus, a, um.

Dignus, a, um,

Pērennis, e, is.

ΠλέσιΘ, ία, ον.

Κάμνον, ον.

ΔιΐβερχΘ, ον.

ΦαύλΘ, φαύλη, φαύλον.

ΆγειΘ, ία, ον.

ΕυτερεΐπελΘ, ον.

Θαυμασδς, ή, όν.

Σεβασδς, ή, όν.

ΆξιΘ, ία, ον.

ΕπέτειΘ, ον.



SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES
of Number.

ADJECTIVA
Numeralia.

Προσωνομασικα
Αριθμητικά.

I. Cardinalia.

I. Πρωτότυπα.

1 ONE

2 TWO

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine

10 Ten

11 Eleven

12 Twelve

13 Thirteen

14 Fourteen

15 Fifteen

16 Sixteen

17 Seventeen

18 Eighteen

19 Nineteen

20 Twenty

30 Thirty

40 Forty

50 Fifty

60 Sixty

70 Seventy

80 Eighty

90 Ninety

I UNUS, a, um

II DUO, a, o

III Tres, tria

IV Quatuor

V Quinque

VI Sex

VII Septem

VIII Octo

IX Nōvem

X Dēcem

XI Undēcim

XII Duōdēcim

XIII Trīdēcim

XIV Quātuordēcim

XV Quindēcim

XVI Sexdēcim

XVII Septendēcim

XVIII Duōdēvīginti

XIX Undēvīginti

XX Vīginti

XXX Trīginta

XL Quādrāginta

L Quinquīginta

LX Sexāginta

LXX Septuāginta

LXXX Octōginta

XC Nōnāginta

α, ις, μία, έν.

β, δύο.

γ, Τρεῖς, ία:

δ, Τέσσαρες.

ε, Πέντε.

ς, Έξ.

ζ, Έπτα.

η, Όκτω.

θ, Έννέα.

ι, Δέκα.

ια, Ένδεκα.

ιβ, Δώδεκα.

ιγ, Δεκατρεῖς.

ιδ, Δεκατέσσαρες.

ιε, Δεκαπέντε.

ισ, Έκκαίδεκα.

ις, Έπτακαίδεκα.

ιη, Όκτακαίδεκα.

ιθ, Έννεακαίδεκα.

κ, Εἴκοσι.

λ, Τριάκοντα.

μ, Τεσσαράκοντα.

ν, Πεντήκοντα.

ς, Έξήκοντα.

δ, Έβδομήκοντα.

π, Όγδοήκοντα.

ς, Έννεήκοντα.

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Six Hundred
 700 Seven Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum
 CC. Dūcenti
 CCC. Trēcenti
 CCCC. Quadringenti
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Odīngenti
 C. IJ. Nongenti
 IJ. Mille
 II. IJ. Bis Mille, &c.
 XC. IJ. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἑκατον.
 σ'. Διακόσιοι.
 τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 πί'. Ἑννακόσιοι.
 α'. Χίλιοι.
 β'. Διχίλιοι, καὶ
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octāvus
 Nonus
 Dēcimus
 Undēcimus, &c.
 Vicēsīmus
 Tricēsīmus
 Quadrāgēsīmus
 Quinquāgēsīmus
 Sexāgēsīmus
 Septuāgēsīmus
 Octōgēsīmus
 Nōnagēsīmus
 Centē. īmus
 Dūcentēsīmus
 Trēcentēsīmus, &c.
 Millēsīmus

Πρῶτος.
 Δεύτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδόμτος.
 Ὀκτῶτος.
 Ἑννατῶτος.
 Δέκατος.
 Ἑνδεκάτος.
 Ἑκοσός.
 Τριακοσός.
 Τεσσαρακοσός.
 Πεντηκοσός.
 Ἑξηκοσός.
 Ἑβδομηκοσός.
 Ὀσδομηκοσός.
 Ἑννεμηκοσός.
 Ἑκατησός.
 Διακοσοςός.
 Τριακοσοςός, καὶ
 Χίλιοςός.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

To abound
To adorn
To advise
To afford
To affright
To be afraid
To be amazed
To anoint
To assure
To assuage
To awake (act.)
To awake (neut.)

To bake
To bark
To be
To beat
To behold
To believe
To be benumb'd
To besmear
To bind
To bite
To blame
To bless
To blot
To blot out
To blow
To boil
To be born

To brag
To bray in a mortar
To breakfast

2 **S**cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
1 **S**Orno, as, āvi.
2 **M**ōneo, es, ui, itum.
2 **P**ræbeo, es, ui, itum.
2 **T**erreο, es, ui, itum.
2 **H**orreo, es, ui. f. c.
2 **S**cūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
3 **U**ngo, is, xi, ctum.
2 **S**pondeo, es, spondi.
2 **M**ulceo, es, si sum.
1 **E**xcito, as, āvi, ctum.
3 **E**xpergiscor, rectus
sum vel fui.
3 **P**inso, fui, pistum.
1 **L**atro, ās, āvi, ctum.
Sum, es, fui.
3 **C**ædo, cecidi, cæsum.
3 **C**erno, ciēvi, cretum.
3 **C**rēdo, dīdi, itum.
2 **T**orpeo, ui. f. c.
3 **L**īno, līvi, lītum.
1 **L**īgo, āvi, ctum.
2 **M**ordeo, momordi.
1 **V**itūpĕro, āvi, ctum.
1 **B**eo, āvi, ctum.
1 **M**ācūlo. āvi.
2 **D**ēleo, ēvi, ctum.
1 **F**lo, āvi, ctum.
3 **C**ōquo, xi, ctum.
3 **N**āscor, natus sum
vel fui.
1 **J**acto, as, āvi, ctum.
3 **C**ontundo, tūdi.
1 **J**ento, āvi, ctum.

6 **B**ρῖω, σω, κα.
1 c **B**κοτμέω, σω, κα.
1 c **Π**ραίνέω, σω, κα.
1 c **Ε**πιχορηγέω, σω, κα.
1 c **Φ**οβέω, σω, κα.
4 **Φ**είω, ξω, χα.
1 c **Θ**αμβέω, σω, κα.
6 **Χ**είω, σω, κα.
3 c **Π**ισδῶ, σω, κα.
2 **Θ**έλγω, ξω, χα.
5 **Ε**γείρω, ρῶ, κα.
3 c **Ε**ξυπνέω, σω, κα.
4 **Μ**άσσω, ξω, χα.
1 c **Τ**λακτέω, σω, κα.
Εἰμί.
1 **Τ**ύπτω, ψω, φα.
1 **Β**λέπω, ψω, φα.
6 **Π**ιστεύω, σω, κα.
2 c. **Ν**αρκέω, σω, κα.
1 **Ἀ**λείφω, ψω, φα.
1 c **Δ**έω, σω, κα.
5 **Δ**άκνω, ξω, κα.
2 **Ψ**έγω, ξω, κα.
4 **Μ**αχαρίζω, σω, κα.
3 c **Σ**πιλόω.
1 **Ε**ξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
1 c **Π**νέω, σω, κα.
1 c **Ε**ψέω, σω, κα.
6 **Φ**ῖω, σω, κα.
1 c **Κ**ομπέω, σω, κα.
6 **Θ**ερνύω, σω, κα.
4 **Ἀ**περτίζωμαι.

To bring	Affĕro, attŭli, allātum	4 Κομίζω, σω, κτ.
To bring forth young	3 Pārio, pĕpĕri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, κτ.
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
To brush	3 Verro, erri, sum	5 Σαίρω, ρῶ, κτ.
To build	3 Strūo, xi, ōtum	1 c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κτ.
To burn	3 ūro, uſsi, uſtum	6 Καίω, υ'σω, κτ.
To bury	4 Sēpĕlio, īvi, pulum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
To call	1 Vōco, āvi, ātum	1 c Καλέω, σω, κτ.
To call for	1 Posco, pōposci f. c.	1 c Αἰτέω, σω, κτ.
To care	1 Cūro āvi, ātum	4 Φροντίζω, σω, κτ.
To carry	1 Porto, āvi, ātum	4 Βασάζω, σω, κτ.
To cast	3 Jācio, jēcī, jactum	5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, κτ.
To change	1 Mūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀλλάω, ξω, κτ.
To chastise	1 Castigo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, κτ.
To cheat	3 ĕmungo, xi, ōtum	2 c Ἐξυπατάω, σω, κτ.
To cherish	2 Fōveo, vi, fotum	1 Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
To chide	1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐπιπλήρω, ξω, κτ.
To choke	1 Suffoco, āvi, ātum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, κτ.
To claim	1 Vendico, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἰδιοποιέσθαι, ἴσθαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo, si, ptum	2 c Κνέω, ἴσω, ἥκτ.
To cloath	4 amicio, ui, ōtum	5 Πειβάλλω, λῶ, βληκτ.
To be cold	2 Algeo, si f. c.	3 c Ῥορέω, σω, κτ.
To comb	3 Pecto, xui, xum	2 Πείκω, ξω, κτ. (ῥ.αι.)
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus sum vel fui	1 c Παραμυθίζομαι, ἡσο-
To command	2 Jūbeo, jussi, jssum	6 Κελεύω, σω, κτ.
To compass	3 Cingo, xi, ōtum	3 c Κυκλόω, σω, κτ.
To condemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5 Κατακείνω, νῶ, κτ.
To confute	1 Confūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀνασκαδάζω, σω, κτ.
To consume (act.)	3 Absūmo, pſi, ptum	2 Ἀναλίσκω, ωσω, ωκτ.
To consume (neut.)	3 Tābesco, tābui. f. c.	2 Τήκομαι, ἥζομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ūtum	2 Ἐλέγχω, ξω, κτ.
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, ōtum	1 Καλύπτω, ψα, φα.
To counsel	3 Consūlo, ui, sultum	6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κτ.
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, sum	4 Χαράσσω, ξω, κτ.
To crack	1 Crēpo, ui, ūtum	1 c Λακία, σω, κτ.
To create	1 Creo, āvi, ātum	4 Κτίζω, σω, κτ.
To cry out	1 Clamo, āvi, ātum	2 c Βοάω, σω, κτ.
To curse	1 Execror, ātus sum	2 c Καταράσσομαι.
To cut	3 Scindo, scidi, scissum	5 Τέμνω, νῶ, κτ.
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ὀρχέομαι, ὀρμαι.
To dare	2 Audeo, ausus sum	2 c Τολμάω, σω, κτ.
To defend	3 Dēfendo, di, fensum	5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, κτ.
To defile	1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum	5 Μιαίνω, νῶ, κτ.
To demand	1 Postūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπαιτέω, τω, κτ.
To deny	1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀρνέομαι, ἡσομαι.
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀποικέω, σω, κτ.

To desire

To desire
to despise
to devise
to devour
to dig
to dine
to dip
to dispatch
to dissemble
to divide
to do
to draw out
to draw Water
to draw a Sword
to drink
to drink to
to engrave
to establish
to esteem
to favour
to feed
to feel
to fill
to find
to flow
to flatter
to fold
to forbid
to gather
to get

to gnaw
to govern
to grind
to grin
to handle
to hang
to have
to hold
to hold one's peace
to hope
to hurt
to intreat
to keep
to kill
to knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum
3 Spero, spēvi, tum
3 Commīscor, entus
1 Vōto, āvi, ātum
3 Fōdio, di, fōtum
2 Prandeo, di, sum
3 Tingo, xi, ctum
4 Expēnio, īvi, ītum
1 Dīscīnūlo, āvi, ātum
3 Dīvīdo, īsi, sum
3 āgo, ēgi, actum
3 Pōmo, pōi, ptum
4 Haurio, si, itum
3 Stringo, xi, ctum
3 Bībo, bi, bibitum
1 Prōpino, āvi, ātum
3 Sculpto, pōi, ptum
1 Fundo, āvi, ātum
1 Aestimō, āvi, ātum
2 Fāveo, vi, fautum
3 Pasco, vi, pastum
1 Palpo, āvi, ātum
2 Impleo, ēvi, ctum
4 Invēnio, enī, tum
3 Fluo, xi, xum
1 adūlor, aris
1 Plīco, āvi, ātum
1 Vēto, ui, vetitum
3 Colligo, ēgi, ctum
3 adīpīscor, eptus sum
vel fui
3 Rōdo, si, sum
1 Gūberno, āvi, ātum
3 Mōlo, ui, itum
3 Ringor, rictus sum
1 Traho, āvi, ātum
3 Pendo, pependi, sum
2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum
2 Tāceo, ui, tā. ītum
1 Spēro, āvi, ātum
2 Nōceo, cui, nocitum
1 Ōro, āvi, ātum
1 Servo, āvi, ātum
1 Nēco, ui, nectum
3 Nēcto, xui, nexum

2 Ορέσθαι, έξομαι.
1 C K παφριέω, σω, κα.
2 C Μεταχειρόμαι, σομαι
5 Έστ(πίνω, ώσω, ωγα.
4 Όρύσσω, έω, κα.
2 C Ρειάω, σω, κα.
1 Ράπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Άνέω, σω, κα.
5 Υποκείμεμαι, έμαι.
4 Μελίζω, σω, χα.
4 Πράττω, έω, κα.
6 Άγέω, σω, κα.
2 C Άντλάω, σω, κα.
2 C Σπείω, σω, κα.
5 Πίνω, ωσω, ωγα.
5 Περίπινω, ώσω, ωγα.
1 Έσκολάπτω, ψω, φα.
3 C Σταθερόω, σω, κα.
2 C Τιμάω, σω, κα.
1 C Έυμετέω, σω, κα.
2 Βόσκω, ήσω, ηγα.
2 C Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.
3 C Πηρέω, σω, κα.
2 Έρείσσω, ήσω, κα.
1 C Ρέω, ρεύσω, ευκα.
6 Κολακείω, σω, κα.
2 Πλέκω, έω, χα.
6 Κωλύω, σω, κα.
5 Άγείρω, ρά, κα.
5 Τυγχάνω.

2 Πειπρώω.
2 C Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
3 Άλήθω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 Βρύχω, έω, χα.
4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
2 C Κρεμάω, σω, κα.
4 Έχω, έξω, έχωκα.
1 C Κρατέω, σω, κα.
2 C Σιωπάω, σω, κα.
4 Έλπίζω, σω, κα.
1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Δέομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι.
4 Φυλάσσω, έω, χα.
5 Κτείρω, ενά, κτακα.
5 Είρω, ερώ, ειρηκα.

To knock

To knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to mutter
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to panic
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to pray
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to roast

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, κα.
2 Rīdeo, si, sum	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
3 Dūco, xi, ūtum	2 ἄγω, ξω, χα.
3 Disco, didici s.c.	5 Μαρτυρόω, ἵσουςμαι.
3 Lambō, bi s.e	2 Λέγω, ξω, χα.
3 Tollo, sustuli, sublatū	5 Αἶρω, ἄρω, ἤρκα.
3 Vīvo, xi, ūtum	2 c. Ζάω, ἵσω, ηκα.
3 Solvo, vi, sōlutum	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
1 āmo, āvi, ātum	2 c. Ἐρῶ, ἄσω, ακα.
3 Fācio, ēci, factum	2 c. Ποιῶ, σω, ηκα.
1 Mēdior, āris	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum	2 Ἀνέλω, ξω, χα.
1 Erro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πλανᾶμαι, ἵσουςμαι.
2 Mōveo, vi, tum	1 c. Κινῶ, σω, κα.
3 Frēmo, ui, ūtum	4 Φροντίζομαι, ξομαι.
4 Mūtic, īvi s.c.	4 Γεννῶ, σω, κα.
2 Pāreo, ui, paritum	1 c. Παιδαγωγῶ, σω, κα.
3 Offendo, di, sum	6 Περσκέω, σω, κα.
4 Apēio, ui, tum	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἔωχα.
3 Pingō, xi, ūtum	5 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
1 Pālpito, āvi, ātum	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Sācio, īvi, factum	5 Ἀκέομαι, σουςμαι.
3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.
1 Pēterro, āvi, ātum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
4 Sentio, si, sum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσουςμαι.
3 Sino, sivi, sūtum	2 c. Ἐάω, ἔασω, ἔακα.
2 Suadeo, si, sum	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
3 Lūdo, si, sum	4 Πλίζω, ξω, & σω, κα.
2 Plāceo, ui, ūtum	1 c. Ευαριστέω, σω, κα.
1 āro, āvi, ātum	3 c. Ἀρῶ, σω, κα.
3 Vello, vulsi, sum	5 Τίλλω, τιλλῶ, κα.
3 Fundo, ūdi, sum	1 c. Χέω, ἔσω, ἔισω, εὔσα,
4 Garrō, īvi, ūtum	1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
3 Prēmo, si, sum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ūtum	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
1 Pāro, āvi, ātum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
3 Lācesso, īvi, ūtum	4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c. Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 ὕω, σω, κα.
3 Lēgo, gi, ūtum [fui]	2 Ἀναγιγνώσκω, ὠσσω, ὠκα.
2 Gaudeo, visus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Rēdeo, īvi, ūtum	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Torreo, ui, tostum	2 c. Ὀπταῶ, σω, κα.

To rub
 to rule
 to run
 to sail
 to satisfy
 to scatter
 to scratch
 to search
 to see
 to seek
 to sell
 to send
 to separate
 to serve
 to shave
 to shine
 to shut
 to be sick
 to be silent
 to sing
 to sin
 to sleep
 to smell
 to sneeze
 to sob
 to speak
 to spit
 to spin
 to sprinkle
 to stay
 to steal
 to step
 to stink
 to stir up
 to strike
 to be strong
 to study
 to suck
 to sup
 to sup up
 to swear
 to sweat
 to swell
 to swim
 to take

1 Spolio, āvi, ātum
 1 Frico, ui, frictum
 3 Rēgo, xi, ētum
 3 Curro, cucurri, sum
 1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum
 1 Satio, āvi, ātum
 1 Disſipo, āvi, ātum
 3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fui
 1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel
 2 Video, di, viſum
 3 Quæro, ſivi, ſitum
 3 Vendo, dīdi, itum
 3 Mitto, ſi, miſſum
 1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum
 4 Servio, īvi, īcum
 3 Rādo, ſi, ſum
 2 Fulgeo, ſi f. c.
 3 Claudio, ſi, ſum
 1 Œgrōto, āvi f. c.
 2 Sīleo, ui f. c.
 3 Cāno, cēcīni, tum
 1 Pecco, āvi, ātum
 4 Dormio, īvi, itum
 2 ōleo, ui, itum
 1 Sternuto, āvi
 4 Singultio, īvi, tum
 3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre
 1 Screo, āvi, ātum
 2 Neo, nēvi, ētum
 3 Spargo, ſi, ſum
 2 Māneo, ſi, ſum
 1 Fūror, āris vel āre
 3 Grādior, gressus sum
 2 Foeteo, ui f. c.
 2 Cieo, vi, citum
 3 Percutio, cuſſi, ſum
 2 Vāleo, ui, itum
 2 Sūdeo, ui f. c.
 3 Sūro, xi, ſum
 1 Coeno, āvi, ātum
 2 Sorbeo, pſi, ptum
 1 Jūro, āvi, ātum
 1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum
 2 Tūmeo, ui f. c.
 1 Nāto, āvi, ātum
 3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum

1 c. Λαπολυτώ, σω.
 2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
 2 Ἀρχώ, ξω, χα.
 2 Τείχω, θρέω
 1 c Πάω, σω, κα.
 1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.
 2 c Σκηδαίω, σω, κα.
 4 Ενίζω, σω, κα.
 2 c Ἐρδανάω, σω, κα.
 2 c Ὀρέω, άσω, κα.
 1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Πολέω, σω, κα.
 1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
 4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
 6 Δαλεύω, σω, κα.
 1 c Ξίω, έσω, έκα.
 1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
 6 Κλείω, σα, κα.
 1 c Νοσέω, σια, κα.
 2 c Σιγώω, σω, κα.
 3 Ἀσίδω, αίσω, ή κα.
 5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
 3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
 4 Ὄζω, όζήσω, ηκα.
 5 Πταίρω, ρώ, ρκα.
 4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
 6 Πτύω, σω, κα.
 3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
 4 Πάω, σω, κα.
 5 Μένω, νώ, μεμένηκα.
 1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
 5 Βαίνω, ήσμαι, κα.
 1 c Δυσωδίω, σω, κα.
 5 Ὀρίκο, ρώ.
 6 Πάω, σω, κα.
 6 Ἰχθύς, σω, κα.
 4 Σπυδαίζω, σω, κα.
 4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
 1 c Δενπνέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Ἐπιρρέφω, σω, κα.
 6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.
 3 c Ἰδιόω, σω, κα.
 5 Οἰδάνω, ήτω, ηκα.
 2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
 5 Λαμβάνω, ήσμαι.

To tame
 to tarry
 to taste
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vow
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut.)
 to be warm (neut.)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to wet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmo, ui, itum	6 Ἰθασεύω, σω, κα.
1 Mōror, āris vel āre	4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα.
1 Gusto, āvi, ātum	6 Γεύω, σε, κα. [χα.
2 Dōceo, ui, etum	2 Διδάσκω, δεδίδα-
1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἐγνοέω, σω, κα.
4 Sītio, īvi, itum. [fui	2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
2 Mīnor, atus sum vel	1 c Ἀπειλέω, σω, κα.
3 Sterno, āvi, stratum	1 c Στόρέω, σω, κα.
3 Trūo, si, sum	1 c Ὠδέω, σω, κα.
1 Tōno, ui, itum	2 c Βροντάω, σω, κα.
3 Tango, tēti, etum	1 Ἀπθόμαι, φθόμαι.
1 Calco, āvi, ātum	1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
3 Tiemo, ui f. c.	5 Τρέμω, ῶ, κα.
1 Tento, āvi, ātum	2 c Περιόμαι, ἀσάμαι.
1 Verto, ti, sum	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
3 Stringo, xi, etum	2 Σφέζω, ξω, χα.
3 Ango, xi f. c.	1 c Ἐτοκλέω, σω, κα.
2 Lustro, āvi, ātum	1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
3 Vōmo, ui, itum	1 c Ἐμέω, σω, κα.
2 Vōveo, vi, vōtum	2 Εὐχόμαι, ἔμαι.
2 Urgeo, si, sum	2 Ἐπείζω, ξω, χα.
3 ūtor, ēris, usus sum	2 c Χεράμαι, ἥσομαι.
1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
2 Cāreo, ui, itum	4 Χρίζω, σω, κα.
2 Tēpeo, ui. f. c.	5 Χλιαίνομαι, ἔμαι.
1 Lāvo, vi, lautum	6 Λῶω, σω, κα.
1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
1 Fātigo, āvi, ātum	5 Τείρω, ρω, ρκα.
2 Fleo, ēvi, etum	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
1 Libro, āvi, ātum	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
3 ācuo, ui, utum	2 Θήζω, ξω, χα.
Vōlo, vis f. c.	5 Βέλομαι, ἥσομαι, ημαι.
3 Sāpio, īvi, itum	1 c Φεγνέω, σω, κα.
1 Opto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ποδέω, σω, κα.
1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
2 Torqueo, si, sum	3 c Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
3 Scribo, psi, ptum	2 Γράφω, ψα, φα.
3 Cēdo, si, cessum	2 Εἶκω, ξω, χα.

SENTEN-



SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

1 **W**ELL begun, is half done.

2 Begin, go on, and end with God.

3 A Word to the Wise.

4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

5 Wisdom is better than Riches.

6 Learning is no Burthen.

7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

8 No Sweat, no Sweet; no Pains,
no Gains.

9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.

10 Money oft causes Misery.

11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind
it.

12 Youth is Vanity.

13 Vertue is lasting.

14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

15 The Blessing is promised to the
Diligent.

16 Success crowns the Industrious.

17 Humility is the Way to Honour.

18 Wise Men love Solitude.

19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

20 Think twice, before thou speakest
once;

21 And thou wilt speak twice the
better for it.

22 Silence and Retirement are two
excellent Things.

23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

24 He takes no Delight in Talking.

25 Where the Stream is stillest, the
Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim Phra-
seologicae.

Dimidium facti, qui bene cœ-
pit, habet. Hor.
Deo initium, progressum, & exi-
tum refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obbrutiuit.

Præstat opes sapientia.

Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina
putanda est. Clar.

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus

— Nil sine magno

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. Hor.

Forma bonum fragile. Ovid.

— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet empta dolore voluptas.

Horat.

Flos juventutis quàm citissime
perit.

Æternum virtus est duratura par-
ævum. Clar.

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui
vivit.

Manus sedulorum dicat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis, est via honoris.

Secum habitant sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;

Et verba cadent in sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.

Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsan
latet altius unda. Gale.

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 He knows not which way to turn himself. — Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. Ovid.
 36 The Man is at his Wit's End. — Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. Ovid.
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.
 38 Times were never worse. — Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. Ovid.
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.
 40 At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ. Clar.
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. Clar.
 43 Every Man amend One. Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ex otio vitium.
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Non verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 Leave your Talking. Favete Linguis.
 50 Why do ye fill our Ears with Din? Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 'Tis the common Town Talk. Omnibus est in ore.
 52 He is a great Newsmonger. Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuevit.
 53 'Tis sad News. — A bad Hearing. Rem miseram narras.
 54 It is not in my Power to help it. In manu non est mea.
 55 Is there any help for it? Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 Let me know thy Mind. Me certiores facito.

- 59 My Mind is changed.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 63 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work
 or play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise beimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Vertue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaster for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Man never wants Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.

Non stat Sententia.

Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles sumus.

Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*

Bonas horas bene collocare, & u-
 tile & jucundum est.

Quid est futurum cras fuge qua-
 rere. *Hor.*

Stat sua cuique dies.

Carpe diem. *Hor.*

Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-
 tur annus. *Virg.*

— Fert mora tæpe periculum.

— Sensim dilabitur hora.

— Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*

A teneris annis memento sapere,
 Sæva pœnitentia raro vera.

Satius autem serò, quam nunquam
 sapere.

Ad salubriora consilia animum
 appelle.

Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*

— Serò Medicina paratur, Cum, mala
 per longas invaluere moras. *Ovid.*

— Nobilitas sola est atque
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*

Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.

Ipsæ sibi perniciēs maxima.

In solo Deo salus.

Ni sileas, non sapias.

Virtus dum patitur, vincit.

Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*

In re malâ animo si bono utare
 juvat.

Præcepta ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*

Iracunde commissum, dedecus.

Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*

Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-
 perat maximum.

Mitissimi ingenii vir.

89 As meek as a Lamb.

90 Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.

91 Do as thou wouldst be done to.

92 Hear with both Ears, and then judge.

93 Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.

94 A corrupt Beam staineth a clear Glass.

95 When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.

96 Every one has something to bring him to his End.

97 This Life is uncertain.

98 Nothing surer than Death.

99 Young Men die as well as Old.

100 He that lives holily, shall die happily.

101 Look before you leap.

102 Charity begins at home.

103 One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.

104 Little said is soon amended.

105 Many Hands make light Work.

106 Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.

107 As you brew, so you must bake.

108 You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.

109 If one won't another will.

110 'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.

111 Harm watch, Harm catch.

112 No Pains, no Profit.

113 Naught's ne'er in Dangerr.

114 Where Naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.

Quò major, eò placabilior.

Animi clementia custos.

Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.

Audirà utràque parte, judica.

Nemo innocens, si accusasse sufficit.

Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.

Mortui non mordent.

Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.

Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendenda filo. Ovid.

Lex unversa, nasci & mori.

Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.

Non misere quisquam qui bene vixit, obit.

Galeatum sero duelli pœnitet.

Proximus sum egomet mihi.

Sinem pretio non emam.

Nulli tacuisse nocet.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.

Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.

Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.

Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.

Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.

Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.

— Non est lex justior illà, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.

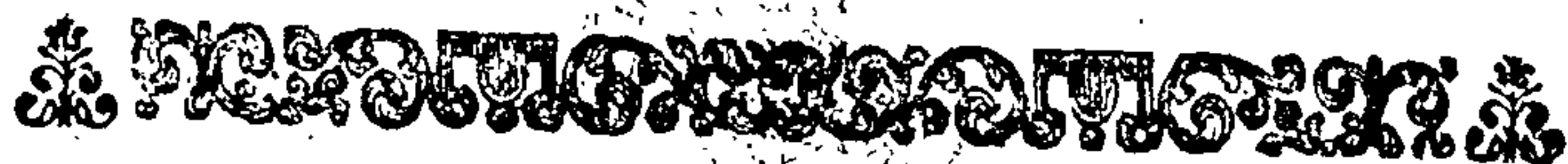
Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>115 Too much of one Thing's good
for nothing.</p> <p>116 A Man thinks his own Geese
Swans.</p> <p>117 To carry Coals to Newcastle.</p> <p>118 To reckon one's Chickens before
they are hatch'd.</p> <p>119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair
Evenings.</p> <p>120 Let not the Cocker go beyond
his Last.</p> <p>121 What can't be cur'd must be
indur'd.</p> <p>122 Cut your Cloak according to
your Cloak.</p> <p>123 After Death the Doctor.</p> <p>124 You dare as well take a Bear
by the Toor.</p> <p>125 Enough's as good as a Feast.</p> <p>126 Every Bean has its Black.</p> <p>127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips.</p> <p>128 You can't fare well, but you
must try Roast-meat.</p> <p>129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates.</p> <p>130 Birds of a Feather will flock
together.</p> <p>131 Friends may meet but Moun-
tains never.</p> <p>132 'Tis good to make Hay while
the Sun shines.</p> <p>133 You've brought your Hogs to a
fair Market.</p> <p>134 Home is Home be it never so
homely.</p> <p>135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the
Saddle.</p> <p>136 If it were not for Hope the
Heart would burst.</p> <p>137 He knows on which Side his
Bread's butter'd.</p> <p>138 I know him not, should I meet
him in my Dish.</p> <p>139 A Lark is better than a Kite.</p> <p>140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours.</p> <p>141 Great Cry, and little Wool.</p> | <p>Ridetur chorda qui semper ober-
rat eadem.</p> <p>Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.</p> <p>Alcina poma dare.</p> <p>Ante victoriam canis triumphum.</p> <p>Non si male nunc, & olim erit.</p> <p>Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.</p> <p>Levius sit patientia, quicquid cor-
rigere est nefas.</p> <p>Si non possis quod velis, velis
quod possis.</p> <p>Post bellum auxilium.</p> <p>Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.</p> <p>Satis est quod sufficit.</p> <p>Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.</p> <p>Re opitulandum non verbis.</p> <p>Sorex suo perit indicio.</p> <p>Pinguis venter reddit sensum te-
nuem.</p> <p>Pares cum paribus facillime con-
gregantur.</p> <p>Mons cum monte non miscetur.</p> <p>Non semper erunt Saturnalia.</p> <p>Tibi ad restim res rediit.</p> <p>Domus amica, Domus optima.</p> <p>Aut Caesar, aut nullus.</p> <p>Dum spiro spero.</p> <p>Non sibi vult male.</p> <p>Albus an ater sit nescio.</p> <p>Inest sua gratia parvis.</p> <p>Quid Coeco cum speculo.</p> <p>Briareus appareteffe, cura sit lepus.</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- 142 Who so bold as blind Bayard? Inscitia confidentiam parit.
 143 A burnt Child dreads the Fire. Ictus Piscator sapit.
 144 'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money. Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
 145 Threatned Men live long. Tela prævisis minus feriunt.
 146 The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still. Ille ego qui quondam.
 147 A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser. Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omni dici.
 148 When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door. Serò sapiunt Phryges.
 149 What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diu.
 150 To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound. Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
 151 Use makes Perfection. Usus promptos facit.
 152 A great deal of Business, and nothing to do. Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
 153 As mad as a March Hare. Fœnum habet in cornu.
 154 'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools. Noli leonem excitare.
 155 Much would have more. Crescit amor nummi, quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
 156 To Morrow is a new Day. Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
 157 Nothing venture, nothing have. Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
 158 One can't do two Things at once. Simul flare & forbere non facile est.
 159 'Tis Money makes the Man. Habes habebis.
 160 Between two Stools, down falls the Dish. Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
 161 He has met with his Match. Cum Bytho Bacchius.
 162 Ill-gotten Goods never thrive. Male parva, malè dilabuntur.
 163 Half a Loaf is better than no Bread. I, modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
 164 To look one way, and row another. Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
 165 Many a little makes a mickle. Ex grano fit acervus.
 166 Many Men, many Minds. Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
 167 He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer. Ab equis ad asinos.
 168 All is not Gold that glisters. Fronti nulla fides.
 169 All's well that ends well. Exitus acta probat.



For the *Ease* and *Benefit* of young LEARNERS, I have here set down the *Five Declensions* of *Nouns Substantives*, with *Examples* of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.

Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.

Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.

Accus. *hanc Scholam*, the School.

Voc. O *Schola*, O School.

Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School.

Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.

Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.

Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.

Accus. *has Scholas*, the Schools.

Voc. O *Scholæ*, O Schools.

Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

✚ Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

✚ Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs; as, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f **A** *Dria*, five *Hadria*, æ; A City of *Picenum* in Italy.

f *Adria*, five *Hadria*, æ; the *Adriatick Sea*, or *Gulf of Venice*, p. c.

f *Antræ*, arum; *Jams of a Door* sæpius p.

f *Antenna*, æ; the *Sail-yard*.

f *Antix*, arum; the *Fore-locks*. f. c.

f *Apinæ*, arum; *Trifles*. f. c.

f *Aræ*, arum; certain *Rocks in the Sea* f. c.

f *Argutix*, arum; *Sharp or witty Sayings*. f. c.

f *Æthênæ*, arum; the *City Athens in Greece*. f. c.

f *Baiæ*, arum; a *City of Campania*. f. c.

f *Blanditix*, arum; *flattering Words*. f. c.

f *Bèville*, arum; a *Town of Italy*. f. c.

f *Calendæ*, arum; the *Calends*, or *first of every Month*. f. c.

f *Cholera*, æ; *Choler*, or one of the *four Humours in Man's Body*. p. c.

f *Clitelæ* arum; a *Pannel*, or *Pack Saddle*. f. c.

m *Cômêta*, æ; a *Comet*, or *Blazing star*.

f *Cōpiæ*, arum; *Forces*. *Cōpia*, An *Army*. *Tullius*.

f *Culpa*, æ; a *Fault*.

f *Cūnæ*, arum; a *Cradle*. f. c.

d *Dāma*, æ; a *Fallow-Deer*. A *Buck* or *Doe*.

f *Decimæ*, arum; *Tishes*. *Decimam*. *Cicero*.

f *Dica*, am, as; A *Process*, *Cause*, or *Action at Law*. A *Triptote*.

f *Diligentia*, æ; *Diligence*. p. c.

m *Dimāchæ*, arum; *Dragoons*. f. c.

f *Dīræ*

- f* Dīræ, ārum ; Curses ; also the Furies. f. c.
f Dīviriæ, ārum ; Riches. f. c.
f Ēpitrōma, es } an Abridgment, Bre-
 ēpitrōma, æ } viary, or Epitomy.
f Excūbiæ, ārum ; Watch and Ward. f. c.
f Exēquiæ, ārum ; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
f Exquiliæ, ārum ; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
f Exūviæ, ārum ; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
f Fācētīæ, ārum ; Railery, or Re- partee. f. c.
But we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ ; Fame or Report. p. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum ; Holy-days so called. f. c.
f Fortūnæ, ārum ; Riches. f. c.
f Fūga, æ ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ ; France.
f Gāza, æ ; Wealth or Treasure.
f Gerræ, ārum ; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs ; also Toys. f. c.
f Gēna, æ ; a Cheek.
f Gingīva, æ ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ ; Greece, a Country so called. p. c.
f Gratīæ, ārum ; the Graces so called. p. c.
f Īda, æ ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum, a Truce. f. c.
f Indūviæ, ārum ; Cloaths to put on. f. c.
f Infēriæ, ārum ; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits. f. c.
f Infīcias, Acc. pl. a Denyal ; a Monoptote.
f Inertia, æ ; Ignorance, Sloth. p. c.
f Inimicitia, æ ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitiae, ārum ; Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ ; Injustice. p. c.
f Insidiæ, ārum ; a lying in wait. f. c.
f Invidia, æ ; Envy. p. c.
f Justitia, æ ; Justice. p. c.
f Lātebra, æ ; an hiding Place, a lurking Hole.
f Litræ, ārum ; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
m Lānistā, æ ; a Master of Defence.
m Lixa, æ ; a Scullion.
f Lusitania, æ ; Portugal.
f Lutetia, æ ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
f Mānūbiæ, ārum ; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
f Menda, æ ; a Fault.
f Minæ, ārum ; Threatnings. f. c.
f Minucia, æ ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ ; a Song.
f Nenia, æ ; a funeral Song.
f Nōnæ, ārum ; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
f Nugæ, ārum ; Trifles. f. c.
f Nundinæ, ārum ; a Fair. f. c.
f Nuptiæ, ārum ; a Marriage. f. c.
f Officiæ, ārum ; Cheats, Juggles. f. c.
f ōpēræ, ārum ; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Ostrea, æ ; an Oyster.
f Pālex, æ ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, ārum ; Horsetrappings. f. c.
f Plagæ, ārum ; Nets. f. c.
m Planeta, æ ; a Planet.
f Pigrītia, æ ; Sloth. p. d.
f Pītulca, æ ; Phlegm : or Pītuita. p. c.
f Præstigiæ, ārum ; Deceits, Delusions. f. c.
f Primitiæ, ārum ; First-Fruits. f. c.
f Puēritia, æ ; Childhood. p. c.
f Quadriga,

f Quādrīga, æ ; A Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum ; the Straits of Mount OEta. f. c.
f Quisquiliæ, ārum ; the Refuse of Things. f. c.	<div> <div>a Turbant ; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.</div> <div> f Tiāra, æ ; m Tiāras ; </div> </div>
m Rābŭla, æ ; a Brawler.	
f Rēliquæ, ārum ; Remnants. f. c.	f Tonsillæ, ārum ; the Glandules. f. c.
f Rēpētundarum, is ; of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.	f Tricæ, ārum ; Toys, Trifles. f. c.
f Rōma, æ ; Rome. p. c.	f Valvæ, ārum ; Folding-doors. f. c.
f Sālēbræ, ārum ; Rough Places. f. c.	f Vēnēciæ, ārum ; the City Venice. f. c.
f Sāpientia, æ ; Wisdom. p. c.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the seven Stars. f. c.
f Scātebræ, ārum ; Springs of Water. f. c.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the Watch Guard or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.
f Scō, æ, ārum ; a Besom. f. c.	f Vita, æ ; Life.
f Stulticia, æ ; Folly. p. c.	f Umbra, æ ; a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Suppētiæ, as ; Aid A Diptote. f. c.	
d Talpa, æ ; A Mole.	
f Tēnebræ, ārum ; Darkness. f. c.	
f Thēbæ, ārum ; the City Thebes. f. c.	
f Thermæ, ārum ; Hot Baths. f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Abl.
Æneas, } Anchises, } Orestes, }	m as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
	m es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, a.
Thalia, f	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	â.
Penelope, f	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes. Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Nom. hi Libri, Books.
Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.		Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.		Dat. his Libris, to Books.
Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.		Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
Voc. O Liber, O Book.		Voc. O Libri, O Books.
Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.		Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

- f* *abyssus*, *i*; a Bottomless-pit.
f *Alnus*, *i*; an Alder-tree.
f *Alvus*, *i*; the Paunch.
m *animus*, *i*; the Mind.
m *Annus*, *i*; a Year.
f *Antidotus*, *i*; an Antidote to expel Poison.
f *Arctus*, *i*; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.
n *Argos*, *i*; a City of Peloponnesus. *m p*
n *Arma*, *orum*; Weapons. *f. c.*
d *atomus*, *i*; an Atom.
m *avernus*, *i*; a Lake in Italy. *m & n. p.*
m *Auster*, *ri*, the South Wind.
n *Bacchanalia*, *orum & ium*; the Feasts of Bacchus. *f. c.*
m *Bacchus*, *i*; the Heathen God of Wine. *p. c.*
n *Bacillum*, *i*; a Staff.
n *Baculum*, *i*; a Staff.
m *Baculus*, *i*; a Staff.
n *Balneum*, *i*; a Bath. *f. or n. p.*
n *Barathrum*, *i*; a Place taken for Hell. *p. c.*
n *Barbiton*, *i*; a Lute.
n *Bellaria*, *orum*; Jewels. *f. c.*
m *Bucephalus*, *i*; the Horse of Alexander the Great. *p. c.*
f *Byssus*, *i*; Fine Flax. *m. p.*
n *Coelum*, *i*; Heaven. *m. p.*
m *Cancelli*, *orum*; a Lattice. *f. c.*
n *Capistrum*, *i*; an Headstall. *m & n. p.*
n *Castra*, *orum*; a Camp or Tent. *f. c.*
f *Cedrus*, *i*; a Cedar-tree.
m *Cetus*, *i*; a Whale.
m *Clivus*, *i*; the steep side of an Hill.
n *Clypeum*, *i*; a Shield.
m *Clypeus*, *i*; a Shield.
- n* *Cænum*, *i*; Dirt. *p. c.*
f *Cölus*, *i & us*; a Distaff.
m *Conger*, *i*; a Conger.
m *Congrus*, *i*; a Conger.
n *Cornum*, *ni*; a Cornel.
f *Cornus*, *i, vel us*; the Cornel-tree.
f *Costus*, *i*; an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
n *Crépundia*, *orum*; Childrens Rattles. *f. c.*
f *Crystallus*, *i*; Crystal.
n *Cunabula*, *orum*; a Cradle. *f. c.*
f *Cupressus*, *i*; the Cypress-tree.
f *Cyprus*, *i*; the Island Cyprus. *p. c.*
n *Dēfrūtum*, *i*; Wine sodden till the third part be boil'd away.
n *Delicium*, *i*; the Thing wherein we Delight. *f. p.*
m *Delphinus*, *i*; a Dolphin.
m *Dindymus*, *i*; the Hill Ida by Troy. *n. p.*
f *Diphthongus*, *i*; a Diphthong.
n *Diptoton*, *i*; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.
f *Dŏmus*, *i. & us*; an House.
n *Effata*, *orum*; the Prayers of Sooth sayers. *f. c.*
m *ē'ēphantus*, *i*; an Elephant.
n *ēpulūm*, *i*; a Banquet. *f. p.*
f *ērēmus*, *i*; a Wilderness.
n *ēventum*, *i*; an Event.
n *Extā*, *orum*; the Entrails. *f. c.*
m *Fasti*, *orum*; a Kalender or Register-Book. *f. c.*
f *Ficus*, *i, vel us*; a Fig or Fig-tree.
d *Ficus*, *i*; a Bile in the Fundament.
n *Filum*, *i*; a Thread. *m. & n. p.*
m *Fimius*, *i*; Dung. *p. c.*
n *Fōrum*, *i*; the Market place.
Tript. p. *Ovid. hath Foris in the Dative Plural.*
n *Fræhum*, *i*; a Bridle. *m. & n. p.*
m *Gābii*, *orum*; a City in Italy. *f. c.*
m *Gargarus*, *i*; a City in Italy. *f. c.*

m Gargārus, i ; the top of the high Hill Ida.	n. p.	n ōvum, i : an Egg.	
m Gibbus, i : a Bunch on the Back.		f Pampīnus, i : a Vine-branch.	
d Grossus, i : a Green Fig.		f Pāpīrus, i ; Paper.	
m Hespērus, i ; the Evening-Star.	p. c.	d Pārādīsus, i ; Paradise.	
n Hērēoclītum, i : an Heteroclite.		m Parnassus, i ; a Mountain in Greece.	p. c.
n Hordeum, i : Barley. Tript. p.		m & n Pēlāgus, i ; the Sea.	p. c.
f Hūmus, i ; the Ground.	p. c.	d Pēnus, i, vel ūs : all manner of Victuals.	
m Jocus, i : a Sport.	m. & n. p.	f Pergamus, i ; a City of Asia.	n. p.
m Ismārus, i : a Mountain in Thrace.	n. p.	d Phārus, i ; a Watch-tower.	
n Jūgum, i : a Yoke.		d Phāsēus, i ; a Brigantine.	
n Justa, ōrum : Funeral Rites.	f. c.	f Pīnus, i, vel ūs ; a Pine-tree.	
n Justitium, i : the Vacation.	p. c.	m Pontus, i ; the Sea.	p. c.
m Lācus, i, vel ūs : a Lake.		n Piæcordia, ōrum ; the Midriff.	f. c.
f Laurus, i, vel ūs : a Laurel-tree.		n Punctum, } i : a Point.	
n Lēcŷthus, i : an Oil pot.		m Punctus }	
n Lethum, i : Death	p. c.	f Quercus, i, vel ūs : an Oak.	
m Libēri, ōrum : Children.	f. c.	n Rāstrum, i : a Rake, m. & n. p.	
m Līmus, i ; Mud.	p. c.	n Rostra ōrum : A Pulpit.	f. c.
m Locri, ōrum : a People of Locris.	f. c.	n Sālum, i : the Sea.	p. c.
m Locus, i ; a Place.	m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i : a Sapphire-stone.	
m Lōgos, i ; Speech.		n Sēnium, i ; Old-age.	p. c.
n Lustra, ōrum ; Dens of wild Beasts.	f. c.	n Sensum, i ; the Conceit of the Mind.	
m Mænalus, i ; an Hill in Arcadia	n. p.	m Sībilus, i ; an Hissing. m. & n. p.	
n Māpālia, ōrum ; Cottages.	f. c.	n Sīnum, } i ; a Milk-bowl.	
m Massīcus, i ; a Mountain in Campania.	n. p.	m Sīnus, }	
m Mēlēiger, } gri ; a Man's Name		n Sōlium, i : a Throne.	p. rarō.
m Mēlēagrus }		m Somnus, i : Sleep.	
n Mœnia, ōrum, & ium : City Walls.		d Spēcus, i, vel ūs : a Den.	
n Mōioptōron, i ; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.		f Spīnus, i ; a Sloc-tree.	
n Mulsum, i : Wine mingled with Honey.	Tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum : Betrothings.	f. c.
n Mūnia, ōrum ; a Duty or Office.		f Sŷnōdus, i : an Assembly.	
m Nervus, i ; a Sinew.		m Tænārus, i ; a Promontory in Laconia.	n. p.
n Nihilum, i : Nothing.	p. c.	m Tagu, i : a River in Portugal.	
m Notus, i ; the South Wind.		n Tāpēcum, i : Tapestry.	
n Nundīnum, i ; a Fair.	f p.	m Tartārus, i ; Hell.	n. p.
		m Tāygetus, i : a Hill in Lacedæmonia.	n. p.
		n Tempe : a very fair field in Thessaly.	ind. p.
		Tesqua, ōrum ; Rough Places.	f. c.
		M 2	m Teucer

<i>m</i> Teucer, } <i>cri</i> : a King of Troy.	<i>m</i> Vir, <i>vīri</i> : a Man.
<i>m</i> Teucrus, }	<i>n</i> Vīrus, <i>i</i> , <i>ro</i> : Poyson Tript.
<i>n</i> Tignum, } <i>i</i> : a Rafter.	<i>n</i> Viscum, } <i>i</i> : Birdlime. p. c.
<i>m</i> Tignus, }	<i>m</i> Viscus, }
<i>n</i> Triptōon, <i>i</i> : a Noun declined with three Cases.	<i>n</i> Vitrum, <i>i</i> : Glass.
<i>f</i> Vannus, <i>i</i> : a Van.	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Vulgus, <i>i</i> : the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Ab.
{	eus, M	Orpheus.	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, } ea, }	eu,	eo.
	os, { M F	Lōgos, } Dēlos, }	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,
	N	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o.
on, N	Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,	

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects, ending in eos; as,

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom <i>hic</i> Pes, a Foot.	{	Nom <i>hi</i> Pedes, Feet.
Gen. <i>hujus</i> pedis, of a Foot.		Gen. <i>horum</i> pedum, of Feet.
Dat. <i>huic</i> pedi, to a Foot.		Dat. <i>his</i> pedibus, to Feet.
Acc. <i>hunc</i> pedem, the Foot.		Acc. <i>hos</i> pedes, the Feet.
Voc. O <i>pes</i> , O Foot.		Voc. O <i>pedes</i> , O Feet.
Abl. <i>ab hoc</i> pede, from a Foot.		Abl. <i>ab his</i> pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

<i>m</i> ābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.	Preambles, Impertinences, Turnings and Windings.
<i>m</i> Agrāga, āntis; a City in Sicily. p. c.	<i>m</i> Annāles, ium: Chronicles. f. c.
<i>f</i> Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages: & Ambagibus in Nom. Accus. f. c.	<i>m</i> Antes, ium: the utmost Rank of Vines.
Dat. & Abl. Plur. an idle Circumstance of Words, long Fetches,	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Anxur, ūris: a City in Italy. p. c.
	<i>f</i> ā, es,

f āpes, } is; a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis: an Herring.
f āpis, }	f Hālex, }
m apollo, īnis: the Heathen God of Wisdom.	m Heros, ōis: a Nobleman.
f Arbor, } ōris, a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is: a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, }	m Hōnor, } ōris: Honour.
f Bacchar, āris: } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is: } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.
f Beīlis, īdis: a Daisie.	p. c. Note, Impetis, is grown out of use.
f Bilis, is; Cholor. p. raro.	f Indōles, is: Towardness, p. raro.
m Cœites, um: Saints in Heaven.	c Infans, tis: an Infant.
n Cēpe: an Onion. ind.	n ĩter, ĩtērīs: a Journey.
f Chārītes, um: the three Graces.	n Jūbar, aris: the Sun-beam.
f. c.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīer, } ēris: Ashes.	f Jūno, ōnis: Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
d Cīais, }	m Jūpīer, Jōvis: the heathen God, Jove or Jupiter so called. p. c.
f Compes, ēdis: a Fetter.	f Jūventus, ūtis: Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, ēris: } a Cucumber.	f Lābes, is: a Spot. Tript. p.
m Cūcūmis, is: }	m Lābor, } ōris: Labour.
m Delphin, } īnis: a Dolphin.	m Lābos, }
m Delphis, }	n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.
f ēlis, īdis: a City of Arcadia.	f Laētes, ium: the small Guts. f. c.
p. c.	m Lælaps, āpis: a Dog's Name. p. c.
m ĩlix, ĩcis: a Gutter for Water.	n Lafer, ēris: the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
c ēques, ĩtis: an Horseman or Woman.	m ĩēmūres, um: Hobgoblins f. c.
c Exlex, ēgis: a lawless Body.	m Libs, libis: the South-west-wind.
c Exul, ūlis: a banished Man or Woman.	m Lichen, ēnis: the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
f Fāmes, is: Hunger. p. raro.	m Lien, ēis: } the Milt.
n Far, farris: Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Liēnis, is: }
n Fas: Right. ind.	m Mājōres, um: Ancestors f. c.
f Fors, fortis: Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Manes, ium: Spirits. f. c.
f Frugis: of Fruit: Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	n Marror, ōris: Marble.
c Fūr, fūris: a Thief.	m Mars, tis: the heathen God of War. p. c.
m Gibber, ēris: a Bunch on one's Back.	n Mel, mellis: Honey, Tript. pl.
m Gīgas, antis: a Giant.	m Menfes, ium: Womens Monthly Flowers. f. c.
n Gingiber, ēris: Ginger. p. c.	m Minores, um: Posterity. f. c.
m Gli, glīs i a Dormouse.	m Mios, mōris: a Custom.
n Glūen, īnis: Glue. p. c.	m Nēfrens, endis: a young Pig.
f Gorgon, ōnis: a terrible Woman.	c Nēmo,
f Grande, īnis: Hail. p. c.	
f Grātes, um: Thanks. f. c.	

- c Nēmō, gen. cāret : No Body. p. c.
 m Nycti, ō ax, ācis ; a Night-Raven.
 n Occiput, itis ; the hinder-part of the Head.
 m ōdor, } ōris : a Savour.
 m ōdos, }
 f ōpis, gen. ōpem, acc. ōpe. abl. :
 Ald. Plur. hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
 f ōpus, untis, a City of Locris. p. c.
 m ōrontes, is, a River's Name.
 n Os, ō. is : a Mouth.
 n Os, ossis : a Bone.
 f Pēcus ūdis : } Cattle.
 n Pēcus, ōris : }
 m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish household Gods. f. c.
 f Persis, idis : Persia. p. c.
 f Pix, pīcis : Pitch. p. raro
 f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
 f Plebes, } People.
 n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus.
 Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
 n Prænestē, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
 f Prēcīs, gen. prēcēm, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
 m Prīmōtes, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
 m Prōcēres, um : Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
 m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
 f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
 n Pulver, } ēris : Dust.
 d Pulvis, }
 m Pus, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
 f Quies, ētis ; Rest. p. raro
 m Quīrites, tum & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
 m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
 m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
 m Ros, ōris ; the Dew.
 m Rus, ruris ; the Country.
 m Sal, sālis ; Salt.
 m Sāles, um ; Jest, or Quibbles.
 f Sālus, ūtis ; Health. p. c.
 f Scōbis, } scōbis ; Dust.
 f Scobs, }
 m Sēmis, issis ; half a Pound.
 c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
 n Sīnapi, } is ; Mustard-seed. in-
 f Sīnāpis, } decl.
 f Sīcis, is ; Thirst. p. c.
 f Sōōles, is ; an off-spring tript. p.
 f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
 f Stīpis, } stīpis ; Wages
 f Stips, }
 m Sulmo, ōnis ; a Town in Italy : Ovid's Country. p. c.
 f Sūpellex, ētilis ; Household-Stuff. n. p.
 f Tālio, ōnis ; Like for Like. p. raro.
 Tantundem, gen. tantidem ; as much as.
 m Tāpes, ētis ; } Tapestry.
 n Tāpēre, is, }
 n Thus, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
 f Tigris, idis vel is ; a Tyger.
 f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. raro.
 m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
 n Tŷbur, ūis ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
 m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
 n Vas, vāsis ; a Vessel. Pl. hæc vasa, vasorum.
 f Vēhes, } A Cart loaded with
 is ; } Hay, Dung, or any
 f Vēhis ; } such Thing.
 f Vēnus, ēris ; the Heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
 n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time, p. c.
 n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
 m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
 m Verres, is ; a Boar-Pig.
 m Vervex, ēcis ; a Bell-weather.
 f Vīcem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
 c Vigil, ilis ; a Watch-man or Watchman.
 c Vindex

e Vindex, īcis; *a* Revenger.

f Virgo, īnis; *a* Virgin.

f Virtus, tūcis; *Virtue*.

f Vis, gen. vis dat. caret. acc. vim

&c. Pl. Viras, ium; *Strength*.

m Vomer,

ēris; } *a* Plough-share,

Vōmis,

f Vulpes, is; *a* Fox

f Uxor, ōris; *a* Wife.

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masculine, Feminine, and Neuter Genders.

Some E X A M P L E S thereof.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abt.
<i>e</i>	Poema,	<i>n</i> ātis,	āti,	a,	a,	āre.
	Oxŷgāla,	<i>n</i> aētis,	aēti,	a,	a,	aēte.
	Titan,	<i>m</i> ānis vel ānos,	āni,	āna,	an,	āne.
But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.						
<i>anx</i>	Phālanx,	<i>f</i> angis	angi	angem	anx	angē.
<i>ar</i>	{ Necta,	<i>n</i> āris	ari	ar	ar	are.
	{ Hēpar,	<i>n</i> ātis	āti	ar	ar	āte.
<i>aps</i>	Laelaps,	<i>m</i> āpis	āpi	āpem	aps	āpe.
<i>as</i>	{ Cōrybas,	<i>m</i> antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
	{ Pallas,	<i>f</i> ādis vel ādos	adi	āda	as	āde.
	{ ĕrysipēlas,	<i>n</i> ātis vel ātos	āri	as	as	āte.
<i>ax</i>	{ Thrax,	<i>m</i> ācis	āci	ācem	ax	āce.
	{ Hylax,	<i>m</i> aētis vel aētos	aēti	aēta	ax	aēte.
	{ Harpax,	<i>m</i> āgis, vel āgos	āgi	āgem	ax	āge.
<i>er</i>	Character,	<i>m</i> ēris	ēri	a,em	er	ēre.
<i>es</i>	{ āchilles,	<i>m</i> is	i	em	e es	e.
	{ Chremes,	<i>m</i> ētis vel is	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cēres,	<i>f</i> ēris	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cācōēthes,	<i>n</i> is	i	es	es	e.
<i>ibs</i>	Libs,	<i>m</i> ībis	i	em	ibs	ībe.
<i>inx</i>	Sphinx,	<i>f</i> ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inge.
<i>is</i>	{ Daphnis,	<i>m</i> idis	{ idi	īda	i	īde.
	{ Phillis,	<i>f</i> idos		in		
	{ Gēnesis,	<i>f</i> is, eos, ios	i	in	is	i.
	{ Salāmis,	<i>f</i> īnis, īnos	īni	īna	i	īne.
	{ Sīmois,	entis	enti	enta	i	ente.
	{ Chāris,	<i>f</i> itis, itos	īti	īca, in	i	īte.
<i>ix</i>	Maſtix,	<i>m</i> īgis, īgos	īgi	īga	ix	īge.
	Phoenix,	<i>m</i> īcis	īci	īcem	ix	īce.

āpollo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
	āpollo	m īnis				
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	i	em, a	o	e.
	Dīdo	f ōnis, ūs	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne.
o	Sapphō					
	Clio	f ūs	o	o	o	o.
	ēāto					
	Hīērīcho	f ūs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
on	Jāson	m ōnis			oa	
	Cīthæron	m ōnis				
	āctēron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ōris			or	
os	Hēros	m ōis				
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis			os	
	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ōde.
us	ōpus	f untis	unti	unta	us	unte.
	āmāthus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris	ŷri	ŷrmem	yr	ŷre.
	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ya, y.
ys	Chlāmys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
yps	Phorcys	m ŷnis			ys	
	Gryps	m Gryphis			yps	
	ōnyx	d ŷchis	i	em, a		
yx	Bombyx	m ŷcis				
	Phryx	m rygis			yx	e.
	Styx	ygis				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.
 Gen. *hujus fructus*, of Fruit.
 Dat. *huic fructui*, to Fruit.
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruit.
 Abl. *ab hoc fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruits.
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācus, ūs; a Needle.
f ānus, ūs; an old Woman.
m Astu, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
Acc. p. Astus.
f Ōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
n Cornu; an Horn. ind. f.
Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel Tree.
f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.
m Eventus, ūs; an Event.
f Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
f īdus. uum; the Ides of a Month.
f. c.
m Injussu, abl. without Command.
Monopt.
m Jussu, abl. by Command. Monopt.
m Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel Tree.
m Māgistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.
m Mētus, ūs; Fear.

Natu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
m Permissu, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine Tree.
f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
m Pōrus, ūs; Drink.
m Promptu, abl. with speed. Monopt.
f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
m Sensus, ūs; the Sense.
f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
d Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
m Tōnītus, ūs; Thunder.
m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hæc Res, a Thing.
Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
Voc. O Res, O Thing.
Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hæ Res, Things.
Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
Acc. has Res, the Things.
Voc. O Res, O Things.
Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācies, ēi; an Edge.
f Allūvies, ei; a Land Flood.
f Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
f Craſſities, ei; Thickness.
d Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
f Dīlūvies, ēi; a Deluge.
f Dūrities, ei; Hardness.
f Effīgies, ei; an Image.
f Fīdes, ei; Faith.
f Fācies, ei; a Face.

m Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
f Marēries, ei; Matter.
f Mollities, ei; Softness.
f Prōlūvies, ei; Off-scouring.
f Rēquies, ei; Rest.
f Segnitics, ei; Slothfulness or Idleness.
f Spēcies, ei; a Form or Kind.
f Spes, ei; Hope.
f Tristities, ei; Sadness.
f Vāfrities, ei; Craftiness.

Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

Nom. *Doctus*, *a*, *um*.
 Gen. *docti*, *a*, *i*.
 Dat. *docto*, *a*, *o*.
 Acc. *doctum*, *am*, *um*.
 Voc. *docte*, *a*, *ctum*.
 Abl. *docto*, *a*, *docto*.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *Docti*, *a*, *a*.
 Gen. *doctorum*, *doctarum*, *orum*.
 Dat. *doctis*, *is*, *is*.
 Acc. *doctos*, *as*, *a*.
 Voc. *docti*, *a*, *a*.
 Abl. *doctis*, *is*, *is*.

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *ullus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *Unus*, *una*, *unum* : Gen. *unius* ; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that :

*Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
 Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.*

Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

N. *hic*, *hac* & *hoc* *Felix*, Happy.
 G. *hujus felici*.
 D. *huic felici*.
 Ac. *hunc* & *hanc felicem*, & *hoc felix*.
 V. O *felix*.
 Ab. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc felice*, vel *felici*.

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *ha* *Felices*, & *hac Felicia*.
 G. *horum*, *harum* & *horum felicium*.
 D. *his felicibus*.
 Ac. *hos* & *has felices*, & *hac felicia*.
 V. O *felices*, & O *felicia*.
 Ab. *ab his felicibus*.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, More Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

N. *hic* & *hac* *Doctior*, & *hoc Doctius*.
 G. *hujus doctioris*.
 D. *huic doctiori*.
 Ac. *hunc* & *hanc doctiorem*, & *hoc*
 V. O *doctior*, & O *doctius*.
 Ab. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc doctiore* vel

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *ha* *Doctiores*, & *hac Doctiora*.
 G. *horum*, *harum* & *horum doctiorum*.
 D. *his doctioribus*.
 Ac. *hos* & *has doctiores*, & *has doctiora*.
 V. O *doctiores*, & O *doctiora*.
 Ab. *ab his doctioribus*.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Triste, & hæc Tristia</i>
Gen. <i>hujus tristis.</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum tristium</i>
Dat. <i>huic tristi.</i>	D. <i>his tristibus.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has tristes, & hæc tristia</i>
Voc. <i>O tristis, & O triste</i>	V. <i>O tristes, & O tristia.</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi</i>	Ab. <i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative : But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations ; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre* ; thus declined :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, & hoc Alacre</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria</i>
G. <i>hujus alacris</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum alacrum</i>
D. <i>huic alacri.</i> (<i>alacre.</i>)	D. <i>his alacribus.</i> (<i>crium</i>)
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria</i>
V. <i>O alacer, alacris, alacre.</i>	V. <i>O alacres, & O alacria</i>
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.</i>	Ab. <i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd : *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, pedestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.	Plur. P. C. S.
Nom. { M. <i>Doctus, ior, issimus</i> F. <i>docta, ior, issimam</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Nom. { M. <i>Docti, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>doctæ, iores, issimæ</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
Gen. { M. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i> F. <i>doctæ, ioris, issimæ</i> N. <i>Docti, ioris, issimi</i>	Gen. { M. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i> F. <i>doctarum, iorum, issimarum</i> N. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat. { M. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i> F. <i>doctæ, iori, issimæ</i> N. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i>	Dat. { M. { F. { <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i> N. {
Acc. { M. <i>doctum, iorem, issimum</i> F. <i>doctam, iorem, issimam</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Acc. { M. <i>doctos, iores, issimos</i> F. <i>dictas, iores, issimas</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
	N 2 Voc.

Voc.	{	M. <i>docte, ior, issimus</i>
		F. <i>docta, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>docto, iore, vel iori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>docta, iore, vel iori, issima</i>
		N. <i>docto, iore, vel iori, issimo</i>

Voc.	{	M. <i>docti, iores, issimi</i>
		F. <i>doctæ, iores, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
Abl.	{	M. }
		F. } <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>
		N. }

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared ; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard

Iustus, ior, issimus, just

Exter, ior, extremus, vel extremus, strange or foreign

Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy

Malus, prior, pessimus, evil

Magnus, major, maximus, great

Parvus, minor, minimus, little

Mirificus, rificentior, rificentissimus, marvellous

Bonus, melior, optimus, good

Posterus, ior, strenus, that cometh after

Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost

Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	<i>Felix, icior, cissimus</i>	
		F.	<i>felix, icior, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Gen.	{	M.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissimi</i>	
Dat.	{	M.	<i>felici, iori, cissimæ</i>	
		F.	<i>felici, iori, cissimæ</i>	
		N.	<i>felici, iori, cissimo</i>	
Acc.	{	M.	<i>felicem, iorem, cissimum</i>	
		F.	<i>felicem, iorem, cissimam</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Voc.	{	M.	<i>felix, icior, cissimo</i>	
		F.	<i>felix, icior, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Abl.	{	M.	<i>felice, iore vel iori, cissima</i>	
		F.	<i>felice, iore vel iori, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felici, iore vel iori, cissimo</i>	

	Plur.	P.	C.	S
Nom.	{	M.	<i>Felices, iores, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimæ</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Gen.	{	M.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimorum</i>	
		F.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimarum</i>	
		N.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimorum</i>	
Dat.	{	M.	{	<i>felicibus, ioribus, cissimis</i>
		F.		
		N.		
Acc.	{	M.	<i>felices, iores, cissimos</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimas</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Voc.	{	M.	<i>felices, iores, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimæ</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Abl.	{	M.	{	<i>felicibus, ioribus, cissimis</i>
		F.		
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared;

as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold
Pauper, pauperior, pauperimus, poor
Dives, divitior, divitissimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret
Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.

Nom.	{	M. Tristis, ior, issimus
		F. tristis, ior, issima
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Gen.	{	M. tristis, ioris, issimi
		F. tristis, ioris, issimæ
		N. tristis, ioris, issimi
Dat.	{	M. tristi, iori, issimo
		F. tristi, iori, issimæ
		N. tristi, iori, issimo
Acc.	{	M. tristem, iorem, issimum
		F. tristem, iorem, issimam
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Voc.	{	M. tristis, ior, issime
		F. tristis, ior, issima
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Abl.	{	M. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo
		F. tristi, ore vel ori, issima
		N. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo

Nom.	{	M. Tristes, iores, issimi
		F. tristes, iores, issimæ
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Gen.	{	M. tristium, iorum, issimorum
		F. tristium, iorum, issimarum
		N. tristium, iorum, issimorum
Dat.	{	M. }
		F. } tristibus, ioribus, issimis
		N. }
Acc.	{	M. tristes, iores, issimos
		F. tristes, iores, issimas
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Voc.	{	M. tristes, iores, issimos
		F. tristes, iores, issimas
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Abl.	{	M. }
		F. } tristibus, ioribus, issimis
		N. }

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared;

as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agilimus, nimble
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last
Prior, primus, the former or first,
Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest,

} Positivo caret.

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the *Greek Tongue*.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β ϐ	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ ϒ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ ϝ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλὸν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ ϑ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῶ	mu	m
N ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
O ο	ὀ μικρὸν	o micron	o little
Π π Ϙ	πῖ	pi	p
Ρ ϱ Ϻ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ Ϛ ϓ Ϝ	σίγμα	sigma	f
T τ ϭ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὕ ψιλὸν	u psilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, { The Acute (')
The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (^) } The Breathings { The Rough (')
are two, { The Mild (`)

The Parts of Speech are { Article.
Noun.
Pronoun.
Verb.
Participle.
Adverb.
Conjunction.
Preposition. } The Numbers are three, { The Singular.
The Dual.
The Plural.
The Cases are five, { The Nominative
Genitive.
Dative.
Accusative.
Vocative.

The Genders are three, { The Masculine.
The Feminine.
The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λω	ην	τη	περ	ς	της
αλλ	κὺ	καὶ	τα	περ	ς	των
ἀπὸ	κτ	κατα	ς	σα	ς	του
γὰρ	ὡς	μαρ	ς	σθ	ς	τους
γεν	μὲ	μεν	σθ	σθ	ς	τε
δε	μὲ	μεν	σθ	σθ	ς	τε
εἶναι	μὲ	μεν	ς	στ	ς	των
ἐκ	μὲ	μεν	ς	σχ	ς	των
ελ	μὲ	μεν	ς	σχ	ς	των
ἐν	μὲ	μεν	ς	σχ	ς	των
ἐξ	οὗ	οὗ	ς	σχ	ς	των
ἐπ	οὗ	οὗ	ς	σχ	ς	των
ἐρ	οὗ	οὗ	ς	σχ	ς	των
ἐστ	οὗ	οὗ	ς	σχ	ς	των
εὐ	οὗ	οὗ	ς	σχ	ς	των

TERMS used in RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different ; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it ; as to call a Duncce, Block or Ass, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect ; as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contray, *Man is Mortal*.

Synchdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd ; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg* ; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man so Man is God* ; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling :

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low ;

He touch'd the Sky ; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrests (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a Participating ; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification :

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,

The Clouds drop Fatness, Tybur won the Field,

Allegoria,

Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name; as, the Poet, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Fies d' Buzz*.

Aniphrasis, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology*; as, *The Speaker's dumb the Euxine Sea*.

Chariensismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prothesis, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable &c.

Prelepsis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension*, a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular, or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers time.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

20

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, Price 1 s. 6 d.
 Leeds's Lucian, 4 s. Clavis Grammatica, 1 s. Posing of the Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lucian, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng. Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book, 6 d. Scickard's Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat. & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura; the one contains Words, and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d. Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng, 6 d. Paterson's Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.